FREE INSIDE ARTIC TOKEN WORTH £4.95! FREE INSIDE

# YOUR SPECTRUM

*Byte High, No Limit* No. 1 95p



*HARDWARE UPGRADE*

## HOOK-UP HINTS

*DIY Keyboard Buffer*

*READER INTERACTION*

## COMPETITIONS AND PROJECTS

*Thrills and Spills*

*PROGRAMMING*

## MACHINE CODE BREAKOUT

*A Toni Baker Exclusive!*

*CHESS TOURNAMENT*

## CROSS CHECK

*Spectrum v. Spectrum*

*UTILITIES REVIEW*

## GO-FASTER!

*Courting Compilers/Flirting With Forth*

# BOOK A TEST FIGHT TODAY!




You'll have a REAL fight on your hands when you tackle our new games.

They're all-action games designed to push your senses to new limits. Take "Brain Damage"; trapped in your computer's micro-circuits you'll need all your resources to defeat the CPU's electron panzers . . . and if they don't get you, the Rogue Programs will.

When you get your breath back you'll be running for your life again in "Exterminator". Transported into the future you'll find that earth is a very different place. Robots rule the world and the human race is almost extinct, there's only one family left. You have to save them . . . but hurry you don't have much time.

Sitting in defense command, your hands poised at the controls, you scan the sky for activity knowing that it will shortly erupt. "Armageddon" is about to begin . . . only YOU can save the last six cities.

If you're still in control of your senses you can try your hand at rescuing the miners trapped on Titan . . . easy you think! Ride your ship through the mini-meteor storm and pick up the men. But you didn't reckon on the corporation spaceships making this "Mission Impossible".

Book your test flight today. Buy any of Silversoft's new games and find out if you're really in control.

SILVER SOFT

To: Silversoft Ltd. London House, 271/273 King St, London W6

All games run on any ZX-SPECTRUM and cost £5.95, write today for full details of our complete range of software.

**Selected titles are available at W.H. SMITHS, BOOTS, JOHN MENZIES, and at all good computer stores.**

YOUR SPECTRUM JAN 1984 VOL 1

# CONTENTS

## REVIEWS


**47**

**Spectrum Soft**
With Spectrum software packages abounding, *Ron Smith* casts his sardonic eye over some of the latest titles.





**77**

**Paper Data**
Read what *Alan Jowett* has to say and you'll find you may have to set your sights a little higher next time the book-buying mood takes a hold.




## FEATURES


**30**

**Speaking Of Spectrums**
The software engineer behind the Currah MicroSpeech unit, *Mark Anson*, explains the 'i(nn)s and (ow)(tt)s' of speech synthesis.

**38**

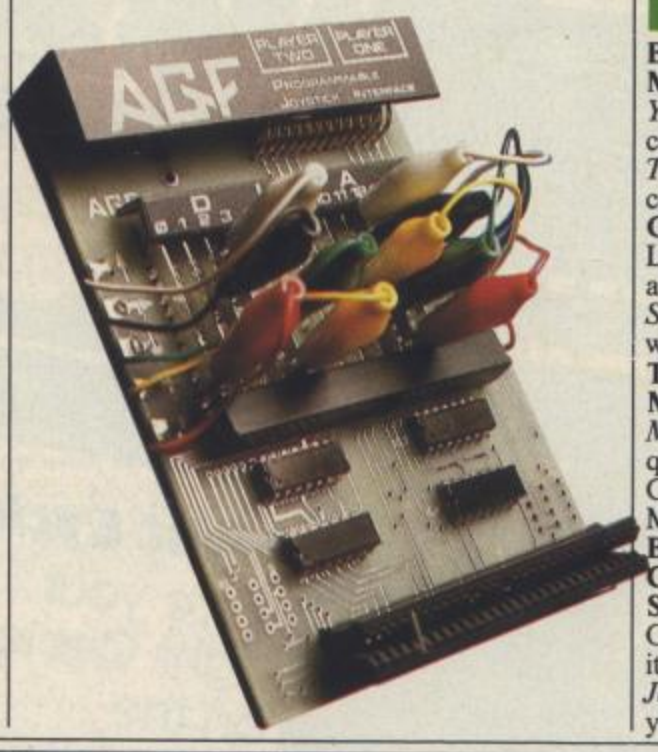





**Cross Check**
A tournament of champions, as grandmaster *Dr John Nunn* and *Jonathan How* preside over the spectacle of five chess packages, all challenging one another.

**64**

**Sticking With Adjustables**
Compatible joysticks are comparatively new on the market – *Andrew Pennell* considers whether the wait was worth it.


## REGULARS


**Front Lines . . . . . 3**
A heady concoction of gossip, speculation, fun, philosophy, news and reviews.

**Routine Stuff – Moving Graphics Of The Horizontal Kind. . . . 26**
Speed up your arcade games with machine code – the *Toni Baker* way!

**Prof. Brainstawm's Program Challenge. . . . . 44**
Win yourself a complete Spectrum outfit in our competition.

**Spectrolysis – DIY Spectrum Keyboard Buffer . . . . . 58**
Adding a keyboard upgrade to your Spectrum? Do it yourself . . . with *Stephen Adams.*

**Play Power . . . . . 80**
Three annotated listings all ready for you to pop into your Spectrum.

**Circe . . . . . 96**
Everyone's heard of Psion. But what about the faces behind the corporation? *Phil Manchester* deals some tough questions.


## TECHNICAL


**Breaking Out Of Machine Code. . . . . 17**
*YS* scoops a little bit of computing history with *Toni Baker's* machine code RESET.

**Go-Faster! . . . . . 21**
Looking for an alternative to Basic? *Steve Mann* comes up with some possibilities . .

**Talk To me, Oh MicroSpeech. . . . . 33**
*Maggie Burton* has a quiet *tete a tete* with Currah's new MicroSpeech device.

**Broadening Your Communications Spectrum . . . . . 71**
Communication is what it's all about, and here is *John McNulty* to tell you all about it.


**Editor** Bruce Sawford; **Contributing Editor** Roger Munford; **Technical Editor** Ron Smith; **Editorial Consultant** Andrew Pennell; **Software Consultant** Gavin Monk; **Production Editor** Derek Cohen; **Contributors** Guy Kewney, Phil Manchester, Toni Baker, Steve Mann, Stephen Adams, John McNulty, Mark Anson, Maggie Burton, Alan Jowett, Dr John Nunn, Jonathan How; **Art Editor** Jimmy Egerton; **Group Advertisement Manager** Jeff Raggett; **Advertisement Executives** Norman Setra, Arthur Medley; **Typesetters** Bunch Typesetting; **Production Manager** Sonia Hunt; **Group Art Director** Perry Neville; **Publisher** Stephen England; **Distribution Manager** Colin James; **Published by** Sportscene Specialist Press Ltd, 14 Rathbone Place, London W1P 1DE. Company registered in England. **Telephone (all departments)** 01-631 1433. **Telex** 8954139 BunchG. **Reproduction** Graphic ideas, London; **Printers** Chase Web Offset, St Austell, Cornwall; **Distribution** Seymour Press, 334 Brixton Road, London SW9, Telephone 01-733 4444. All material in *Your Spectrum* © 1983 Felden productions, and may not be reproduced in whole or in part without the written consent of the publishers. *Your Spectrum* is a bi-monthly publication and the second issue will be available during the first week of February 1984. **Thanks to** Pilot Software City (32 Rathbone Place, London W1) for the loan of countless pieces of software, and without whom the miraculous would have been totally impossible.

# ARCADE ACTION & ADVENTURE WITH...

## ..The Guardian

You are at the Gateway to the Anti-Matter World of Migon do you dare enter will you survive?

48K SPECTRUM
£5·95

**Krazy Kong**

All machine code, super fast action. 4 screens of fireballs barrels & conveyor belts.

SPECTRUM 48K
5·95




**Light Cycle**

Race your Light Cycle on the infamous grid. Fast action all the way

SPECTRUM 16K 48K 5·95

PSS

FOR INSTANT CREDIT CARD SALES TEL (0203) 667556. SEND CHEQUE OR P.O. TO P.S.S. 452 STONEY STANTON RD. COVENTRY CV6 5DG.
TRADE ENQUIRIES CONTACT JOHN FLETCHER, COVENTRY (0203) 81346

# YOUR SPECTRUM

## What are we here for?




There are magazines and there are magazines — and when it comes to microcomputer publishing, there are even more magazines. But however wide the choice, always there seems to be an unquenchable public thirst for more.

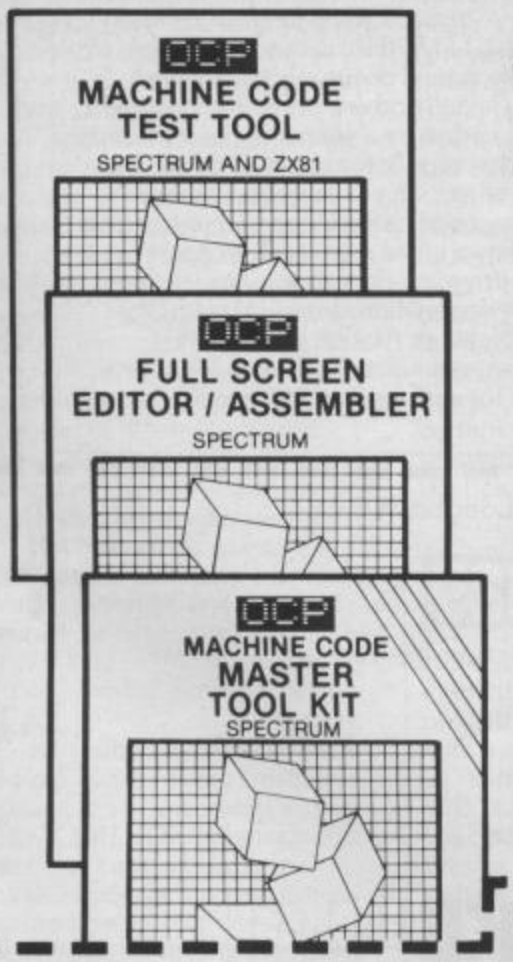
The Sinclair Spectrum has been an astounding success story. Who, after all, could resist saying "Wowee!" to the idea of 16K plus colour for under the ton (even though many buyers promptly added the extra thirty pounds to triple the available memory)? And even if the machine is no longer 'new', still nothing seems able to staunch the flow of demand.

However, times they *are* a'changing and yesterday's newcomer aspires to be today's Spectrum literate. *Your Spectrum* evolved with them in mind. It's for those who are eager to step beyond basics. For those who enjoy testing and stretching their own knowledge and expertise. The magazine in comparison to others, may seem a bit of a 'Vogon', but that's because we're on a new interstellar highway — one which doesn't stretch logic to the point of boredom. And at times the content may seem a bit tricky to some of you — tough, that's what progress is all about! Don't give up, because we're in business to broaden your computing spectrum.

*Your Spectrum* will be many things to many people: a forum for ideas; an open door for those who 'do' to explain how they 'did' it; and a place where Spectrum owners are able to share their enthusiasm with others.

*Your Spectrum* is about YOUR Spectrum — keep in touch. Accept no substitute. Tell us what you think.

Bruce Sawford


# All YOU NEED TO CRACK MACHINE CODE

## For the Spectrum 16k & 48k

OCP

## Test tools for Spectrum & ZX81/TS1000

**The ultimate professional tutor and de-bug program.**
**We wrote this to help us write Machine Code!!**

• Test and Display Machine Code instructions as they're written • Ideal for both the beginner and expert • Fully documented with 32 page tutorial • HEX: Decimal converter as standard • PLUS • Character Generator of unbelievable quality!!

## Full screen editor/assembler for Spectrum

**The latest and most comprehensive Editor/Assembler yet produced.**

• Full Screen 42 col. input/text editor • Assemble to screen/printer and or tape • Assemble derivatives DEFM, DEFS, DEFW, DEFB, DEFL, ORG, EQU, END • Comprehensive syntax check • Binary, Octal, HEX & ASCII constants • Will even operate as a simple word processor • Fully documented instruction book • Plus Character Generator . . . plus, many, many more, all you've ever needed

## Master tool kit for Spectrum

• Re-number facility • Delete copy and move block function • String search and substitute facility • Variable dump • Cross reference • Trace function • Real time clock and alarm system.

Also available from most branches of W. H. Smith and other retailers. Also from Buffer Micro, Streatham

POST TO OXFORD COMPUTER PUBLISHING LTD., 4A HIGH ST. CHALFONT ST. PETER, BUCKS SL9 9QB.

Please send ☐ **Machine Code Test Tool** ZX81 ☐ **Machine Code Test Tool** Spectrum
☐ **Editor Assembler** ☐ **Tool Kit**

**£9.95** each, any 2 or more **£9.25** (Postage free UK only). Overseas add £1 per program.

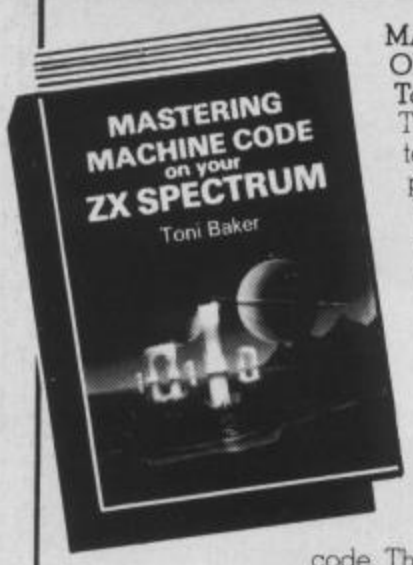
ACCESS CARD NO. .....

EXPIRY DATE .....

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

# At last!
# MASTER MACHINE CODE on your Spectrum




**MASTERING MACHINE CODE ON YOUR ZX SPECTRUM**
**Toni Baker £9.95**

This 315-page book is designed to teach you the essential elements of programming in machine code. Written by Toni Baker, author of the highly successful 'Mastering Machine Code on the ZX81', this new book assumes absolutely no previous knowledge of machine code whatsoever, and yet promises to take you to a level of proficiency beyond your wildest dreams. Starting with simple addition and subtraction you'll be slowly guided through the entire subject of machine code. The book explores and utilises the incredible speed of machine code, giving you real time graphics games like BREAKOUT and leads you up to a full working DRAUGHTS program. Among other useful skills you'll acquire the ability to create music in real time (impossible in BASIC) and to plot in high-resolution graphics faster than you would have believed possible.

**SPECTRUM MACHINE CODE MADE EASY**
**Volume One — James Walsh**
**Volume Two — Paul Holmes**




These two books provide a graduated course in machine code programming on the ZX Spectrum. Book one starts off with the basic concepts of machine code, followed by an explanation of binary maths, hexadecimal and base conversion, leading as quickly and painlessly as possible onto the rules and types of addressing the Spectrum's powerful Z80 microprocessor. Book two is designed for those who already understand the rudiments of machine code programming, and now wish to increase their skills.
**Each book is just £5.95**







**THE SPECTRUM MACHINE CODE REFERENCE GUIDE**
**Microdrive, Interface 1, and ROM Disassembly**
**Richard Ross-Langley £4.95**

This 170-page reference work for Spectrum machine code programmers contains a full disassembly of the Spectrum ROM, with details of the Microdrive and Interface 1. Features of the disassembler include: Zilog mnemonics are used, eg LD A, (HL) instead of MOV A, M; relative jumps show the signed decimal offset and the result; hex values are default and are printed without suffix; decimal values are preceded by a plus or minus sign; and some restart instructions are followed by data bytes. The absolute addresses of all system variables and several important routines have been named, using where possible the standard names shown in the manual. The chapter headings in the Microdrive/Interface 1 section of the book include the RS232 Interface; Microdrive Channel data; Local Area Network; Network Algorithms; System Variables; and a summary of functions. **This book is a must reference work for serious Spectrum machine code programmers.**

**Interface Publications, Dept. YS, 44-46 Earls Court Road, London W8 6EJ**

Please send me the following books. I enclose £_____

- ☐ Mastering Machine Code on your ZX Spectrum — Toni Baker — **£9.95**
- ☐ Spectrum Machine Code Made Easy, Volume One for beginners — James Walsh — **£5.95**
- ☐ Spectrum Machine Code Made Easy, Volume Two for advanced programmers — Paul Holmes — **£5.95**
- ☐ The Spectrum Machine Code Reference Guide — Richard Ross-Langley — **£4.95**
- ☐ Creating Adventures on your ZX Spectrum — Peter Shaw and James Mortleman — **£4.95**
- ☐ Putting Your Spectrum to Work (includes 15 major programs, including a word-processor and spread-sheet calculations) — Chris Callender — **£4.95**
- ☐ Creating Arcade Games on the ZX Spectrum — Daniel Haywood — **£3.95**
- ☐ Programming Your ZX Spectrum — Hartnell/Jones — **£6.95**
- ☐ 60 Games and Applications for the ZX Spectrum — David Harwood — **£4.95**
- ☐ Beyond Simple BASIC — Delving Deeper into your ZX Spectrum — Dilwyn Jones — **£7.95**
- ☐ Instant Spectrum Programming (tape and book) — Tim Hartnell — **£4.95**
- ☐ 20 Simple Electronic Projects for the Spectrum — Stephen Adams — **£6.45**
- ☐ Giant Book of Computer Games — Tim Hartnell — **£7.95**

**Name:** .....

**Address:** .....

.....

**INTERFACE PUBLICATIONS**
**We're the experts!**

All books available from computer and book stores, including W H Smiths, Menzies, and Dixons.
Trade supplied by: The Computer Bookshop, 30 Lincoln Road, Olton, Birmingham B27 6PA (021 707 7544, telex 334361).

# FRONTLINES

## A SMOOTHER PASSAGE

Don't waste your time complaining "If only I'd bought a Grunge 96 instead of this rotten Spectrum which won't load programs", because owners of the Grunge 96 are having the same problem, and can do nothing about it.

It is true that Spectrum programs aren't always easy to save on tape. Sometimes they save all right, but won't load, which isn't much help. And sometimes, commercially supplied programs won't load either.




Quiet now! It's the ZX Tapeloader.

In that case, we have the recommendation of Elinca Products that you spend £15 on something they invented earlier this year for Sinclair ZX81 users — a ZX Tapeloader. The Spectrum version costs roughly the same. It fits between Spectrum and tape cassette recorder, replacing the normal grey cables, and filters noise out of the signals in both directions.

It isn't guaranteed to work, but if the problem is incompatibility between computer and recorder, then it should help. And it has the extra benefit of switching cables — because one of the most common causes of failure to load and save is feedback from EAR socket to microphone.

It's available mail order from Elinca at Lyon Works, Capel Street, Sheffield S6 2NL, and a cheque or postal order for £14.99 covers postage, too.

## FORTH STAGE BOOSTER

Should you ever meet a professional computercrat who smiles encouragingly at your Spectrum programming and suggests that "it's time you got yourself a real computer", show him the David Husband Forth extension.

Forth is a language, but the extension could be called a modem driver, or a printer driver, or a turbocharger. And what David Husband's circuit will do, when he releases it around December, is to give Spectrum users the ability to run ten programs simultaneously. It could send messages down the phone lines, print on standard computer printers, and perform serious control operations.

But best of all, say those who know Husband's Forth, it runs ten times, or a hundred times, or even more, faster than the speed of the Spectrum — while costing a mere £59 plus VAT.

Husband has already been raved about for the Forth he produced — on a chip — for the ZX81. The language is at least as easy as Basic to understand, and many times more powerful to use. And Husband's Forth is unusually clever.

On the Spectrum he has found a way to use the same area of memory that Sinclair uses for the Basic — which means that he doesn't eat up Spectrum memory, as a Forth would if you had to load it from tape. But the Forth code can switch the computer back into being a Spectrum which in turn (properly programmed) can hand control back to Forth. So Basic programs can use the Forth board's Centronics port and RS232 serial port.

At press-time, David Husband was still mulling over final design features, such as "shall I include a RESET button?" or "maybe we should have the BREAK function operate only with two keys down", and so on. It seems certain though that he'll offer a terminal control program on the board, and also that he'll use some of the Spectrum's memory as a pseudo-disk (making Forth 'real' and fast, instead of a FIGment of the Forth Interest Group's enthusiasm.

If you want to know more about that little dig, or about Forth, but can't wait till Christmas, a ZX81 at £40 plus his Forth chip at £25 could make a great introduction. He'll even sell you a ready-converted ZX81.

Details from Densham Computers Ltd, 329 Ashley Road, Parkstone, Poole, Dorset BH14 0AP, or from Watford Electronics.

Oh, it gives you a real-time clock, too. And split-screens . . .

## ON THE CARDS

Goodness knows what mad thing you want to do with a Spectrum operating a relay. Surely, you wouldn't be dreaming of using it to turn the lights on? Or to dial phone numbers? But that's probably illicit! Well, on your own head be it but, first, you'll need a parallel input/output card.

And there is one made by Cambridge Microelectronics, who will send you details if you write to them at 1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY.



## A BIT NIFTY

You don't expect Conran chrome for £18 (including VAT and delivery), so don't ask PH Scientific Products for more than a tidy Spectrum.

The company's black ABS plastic unit has places to hold the Spectrum, the transformer, the printer, and even the television, leaving just the wires to the tape player for the cat to play with. It also tilts the TV set back a bit.

Details on 07073 20241.



## USEFUL IMPRESSIONS

It's obvious that Flet-Elec Computer Programs can think of vastly more uses for a pen with a switch in it, than most of us. What it offers, for around £50 at first, is an extension to the Spectrum which can detect the operation of up to eight switches. "These can be optical, magnetic, heat sensor or cold sensor, push-to-make or push-to-break, or any combination", the maker observes.

The first two offerings are: a pen, and a wheel.

It's at this point that it becomes clear that their imaginations are better equipped to understand people's problems than most. "The pen switch is a specially designed pen, and connects to the main device via a lead, which is of some three metres but can be extended to almost any length. It has a normal ink refill, and will operate as a pen."

It will also enable an estimating program to count the number of times you press the pen into paper "so for example, to carry out an estimate in building services, it's necessary to take off quantities of material. Therefore, lay out drawing, set computer with software running, then select item to be counted, and using the pen, tick each item on the drawing — and as the item is ticked, the quantity is added up. On conclusion go to the next item."

The company has thought of lots of other applications, too, but you get the idea. Contact them on 0934 852576.

# PROJECT 1

*Your Spectrum* presents the first of a series of programming projects. They won't make you rich, famous or more attractive to the opposite sex — on the other hand, they will set you thinking.

What a pain it is, plotting pixel 'positions'. Even the simplest of shapes can prove quite tiresome to produce using Basic. So, to remedy this unfortunate situation, *Roger Pramm* has begun work listing a program that'll respond to any one of eight keys, drawing lines in the appropriate direction as it goes. It's based, sensibly, around eight points of the compass — north, south, east and west with their four subdivided subordinate locations.

Once you've keyed in the program and hit RUN you're ready to go. Using the T, Y, U, G, J, B, N and M keys, you can instruct the Spectrum to draw a straight line in the direction of your choice — that direction being determined by the key pressed.

Unfortunately, the program has a sizable bug that needs weeding out before it will give anything like a satisfactory performance. It nearly works but tends to behave a little strangely under certain conditions. For example, suppose you reach the edge of the screen at an angle of 45°. Instead of the line coming to a dead stop, it usually carries on, but in the opposite direction; in this case, 90° from the angle of incidence. However, other peculiarities sometimes occur, such as inconsistencies between the angle of incidence and that of the deflected line. Also, going off the edge of the screen can sometimes cause your faithful old box of chips to topple over and return to command mode, thus effectively removing this bugged-up piece of coding from memory.

The task, therefore, is to work out what's causing such strange goings-on. Why should the program, on some occasions, conform to the laws of physics (and maths) while on others behave in such an erratic fashion? We'll be reporting on your findings in a later issue and hopefully, too, from these we'll be able to include the code changes necessary to make everything work correctly.

Send all thoughts/ corrections/conclusions to: *Project 1, Your Spectrum, 14 Rathbone Place, London W1 1DE.*

```
100 DIM C$(12,1)
110 DIM A(12)
120 DIM B(12)
900 GO TO 9000
1000 FOR N=1 TO 8
1100 IF INKEY$=C$(N) THEN  LET X=X+A(N): LET
Y=Y+B(N): GO TO 1500
1200 NEXT N
1300 IF INKEY$="Z" THEN  GO SUB 2000
1420 IF INKEY$="A" THEN  GO SUB 3000
1430 IF INKEY$="Q" THEN  GO TO 9999
1450 GO TO 1000
1500 IF X>253 THEN  LET X=X-1
1510 IF Y>174 THEN  LET Y=Y-1
1530 PLOT X,Y
1540 GO TO 1100
1550 REM END OF MAIN LOOP
2000 INPUT "X =";X
2200 INPUT "Y =";Y
2300 RETURN
3000 INPUT "INK =";I
3100 INK I
3200 RETURN
8000 INPUT "NAME ";N$
8100 SAVE "N$"SCREEN$
8200 RETURN
9000 FOR N=1 TO 8
9100 READ C$(N)
9200 READ A(N)
9300 READ B(N)
9400 NEXT N
9450 GO TO 1000
9500 DATA "Y",0,1,"N",0,-1,"J",1,0,"G",-1,0,"U",
1,1,"T",-1,1,"M",1,-1,"B",-1,-1
9900 INPUT "SAVE ? ";R$
9910 IF R$="Y" THEN  GO SUB 8000
9920 STOP
9999 GO TO 9900
```

# JOIN THE CLUB

The ZX Machine Code Users' Club is alive and well. If you would like to find out more about the only users' club in the country which is dedicated exclusively to machine code, write for more information to: Toni Baker, The ZX Machine Code Users' Club, 37 Stratford Road, Wolverton, Milton Keynes, Bucks MK12 5LW. Remember to enclose a stamped addressed envelope.

# SINCLAIRWATCH

## BY GUTTERSNIPE

The past few months have been busy ones indeed for those within the mighty portals of Chateau Sinclair – we've seen the launch of several new products and some of the problems caused as a result.

# ENTER THE ROM

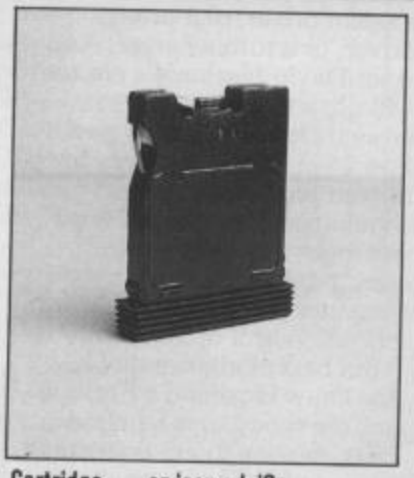
Hot on the heels of the flat screen TV, the Interface 2 was launched, allowing Spectrum owners to use ROM software and joysticks. Old Sinclair games and the more recent Ultimate ones make up the initial range of software but don't, at least for the time being, expect much in the business line. The problem is that the machine code in the cartridge cannot use any of the existing routines in either the Basic or the Microdrive ROM, so a programmer must re-invent the wheel every time he or she wants to print a character, read the keyboard, or save to tape or Microdrive. This latter function will be very difficult for any independent software house to duplicate because Sinclair Research is not going to allow any technical details of the Interface 1 to be published. The company is also intending to regularly change the ROM contents. It says it does not regard the ROM as sacrosanct and that only what's published can be relied upon to appear in subsequent releases. This will only succeed in making machine code routines much harder to write.

Some of the adverts for the new ROM Interface might give the impression that 48K cassette programs will work on 16K machines with the ROM adaptor. Of course this isn't the case, so don't expect *The Hobbit* or *Scrabble* to appear on ROM for the cheaper model.

The Interface 2 also accepts two joy-sticks, but uses a non-standard method of interfacing. This means that no software will work with it, other than the ROM games and Sinclair's own cassette games. Interface 2 should certainly be reliable — in fact the design is so simple, the wonder is that it took 16 months to produce, or even that the hardware wasn't included within the original Spectrum design.

# WHICH CARTRIDGE

A state of confusion may well have arisen over the word 'cartridge', which can apply to either the Microdrive type (for the Interface 1) or the ROM type (Interface 2). Up until a month before its launch, the Microdrive variety was to be called a 'capsule', but for some curious reason this was changed at the last minute. Some Sinclair Research documents still refer to it by its previous and perhaps more sensible name. The trade, meanwhile, is now calling the ROM cartridge a wafer.



**Cartridge . . . or 'capsule'?**

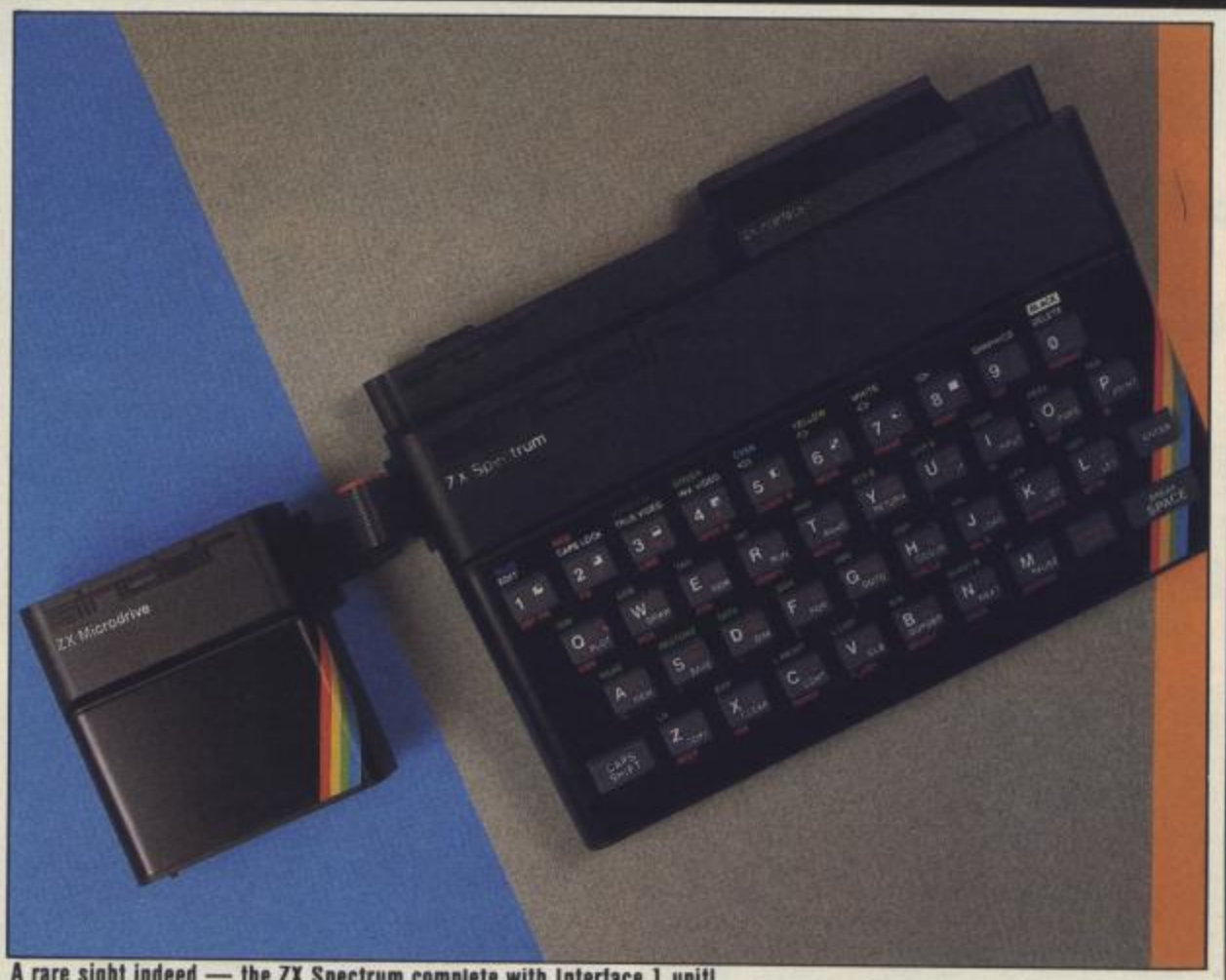
# ISSUE 3

Shortly after the Microdrive arrival, news leaked out of problems for some people with the Issue 3 Spectrum. The design of the ULA chip had been altered so that it would work with all colour televisions, but the EAR socket circuitry was changed, apparently making some software incompatible. Sinclair Research has publicly said it doesn't feel it should be held responsible for problems involving other people's software — perhaps with reason — but critics point out this is the third Spectrum ULA, and none have landed without causing ripples of some kind.

# MICRODRIVE MANOEUVRES

Then we had the final coming of the long awaited Interface 1 and Microdrive. As so often, to begin with only the magazines were lucky enough to get any — indeed, so short on supply were they that each publication was limited to only about ten days' playing around time before having to hand the gubbins along to its rivals. Not until about a month after the launch did those who ordered Spectrums very early on get their Microdrives. It was probably just as well that no-one else did as the first ones only worked on Issue 1 machines; these early models had EPROMs in them with '5 July' written on the top. The PCBs bore the hallmarks of early production — hand-soldered wire links and piggy-backed ICs; later models should work with all Spectrum variants.

The Microdrive, almost a year late in arriving, is proving to be both innovative and cheap, but once again cursed with unavailability. There also seem to be problems with reliability. Stories are beginning to emerge from users who've crashed the system for no apparent reason and who regularly wrap the tape in the cartridges around the machine's innards, rendering both completely inoperative. Indeed early customers have been given a hot line phone number to ring if they have any problems and a measure of the response that move has evoked is the fact that new phone lines are reported to have been added to deal with the rush of worried users.



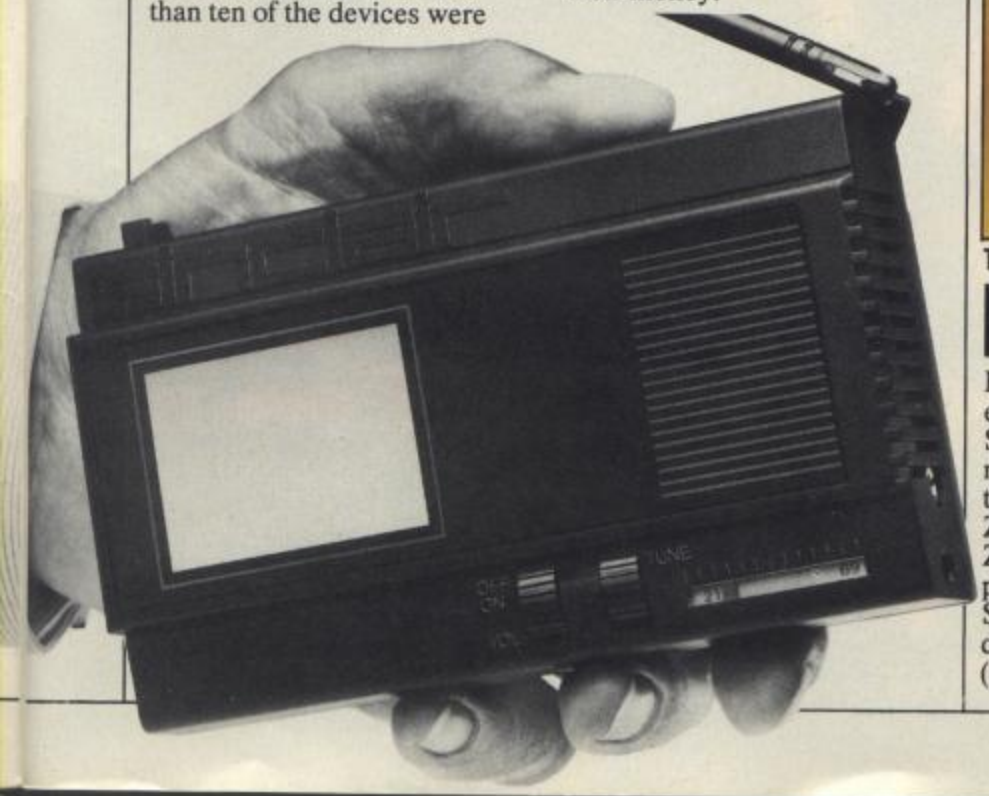

A rare sight indeed — the ZX Spectrum complete with Interface 1 unit!

IAN McKINNELL

The cartridges themselves are not exactly cheap at a fiver each and so far as I know there is no actual length of guarantee time so far decided. And Sinclair has no plans to market any software on cartridge — indeed as yet there is no way of mass producing such software anyway; the demo cartridges supplied with each Microdrive are created by a Spectrum hooked up to eight Microdrives. At the time of writing, other software houses (Melbourne House and Psion excepted) don't even have that — they are limited to two drives each, just like any other customer.

# ON THE FLAT

The past few months have also seen the launch of the long-awaited flat screen miniature television. Once again innovative and cheap, its reliability factor has yet to be assessed — at the time of launch it was said that less than ten of the devices were actually in existence. Potential customers are able to write in to find how long they will have to wait (Timex industrial relations always permitting). If the delay is acceptable, then they are invited to send off their money.

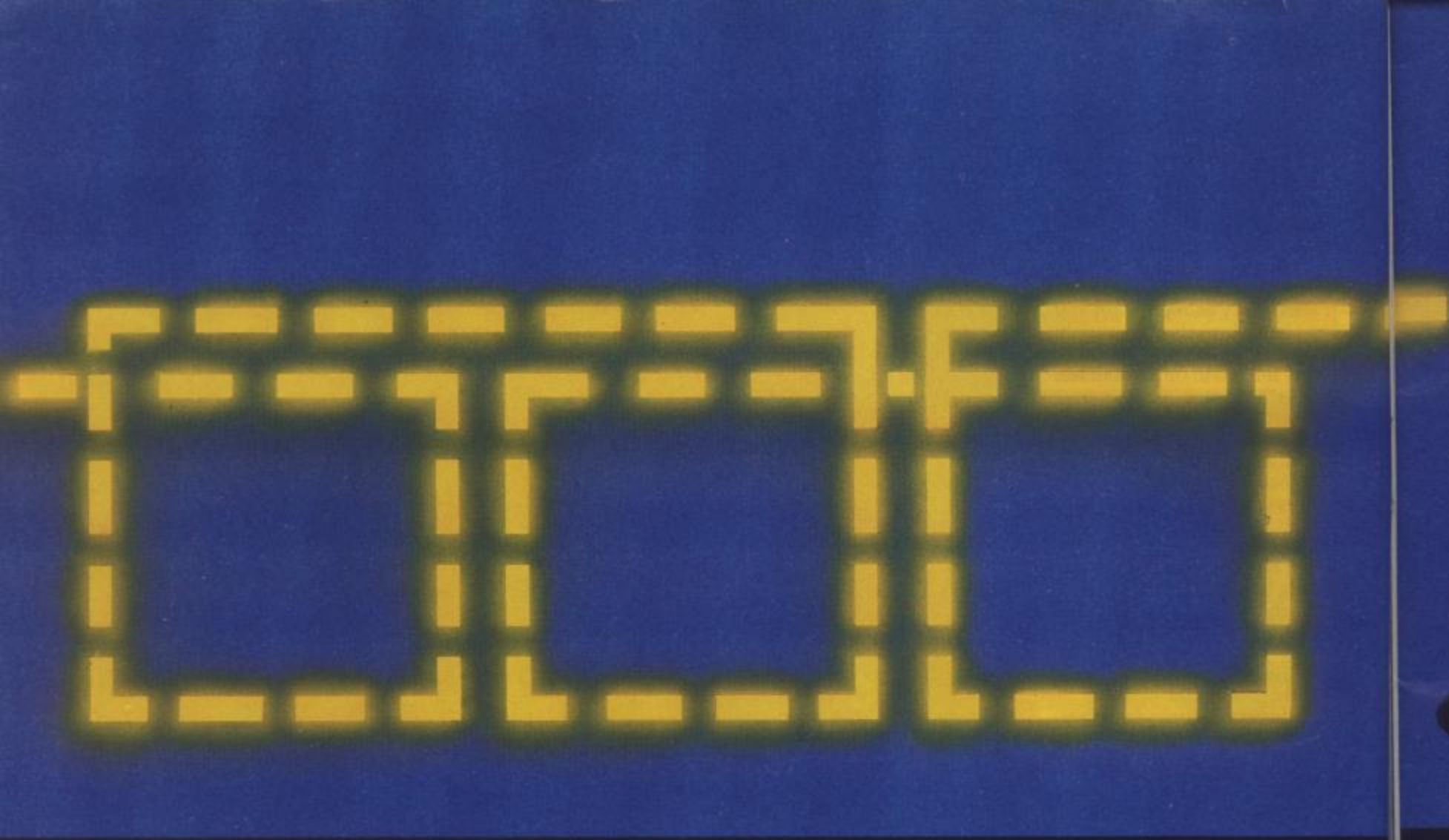




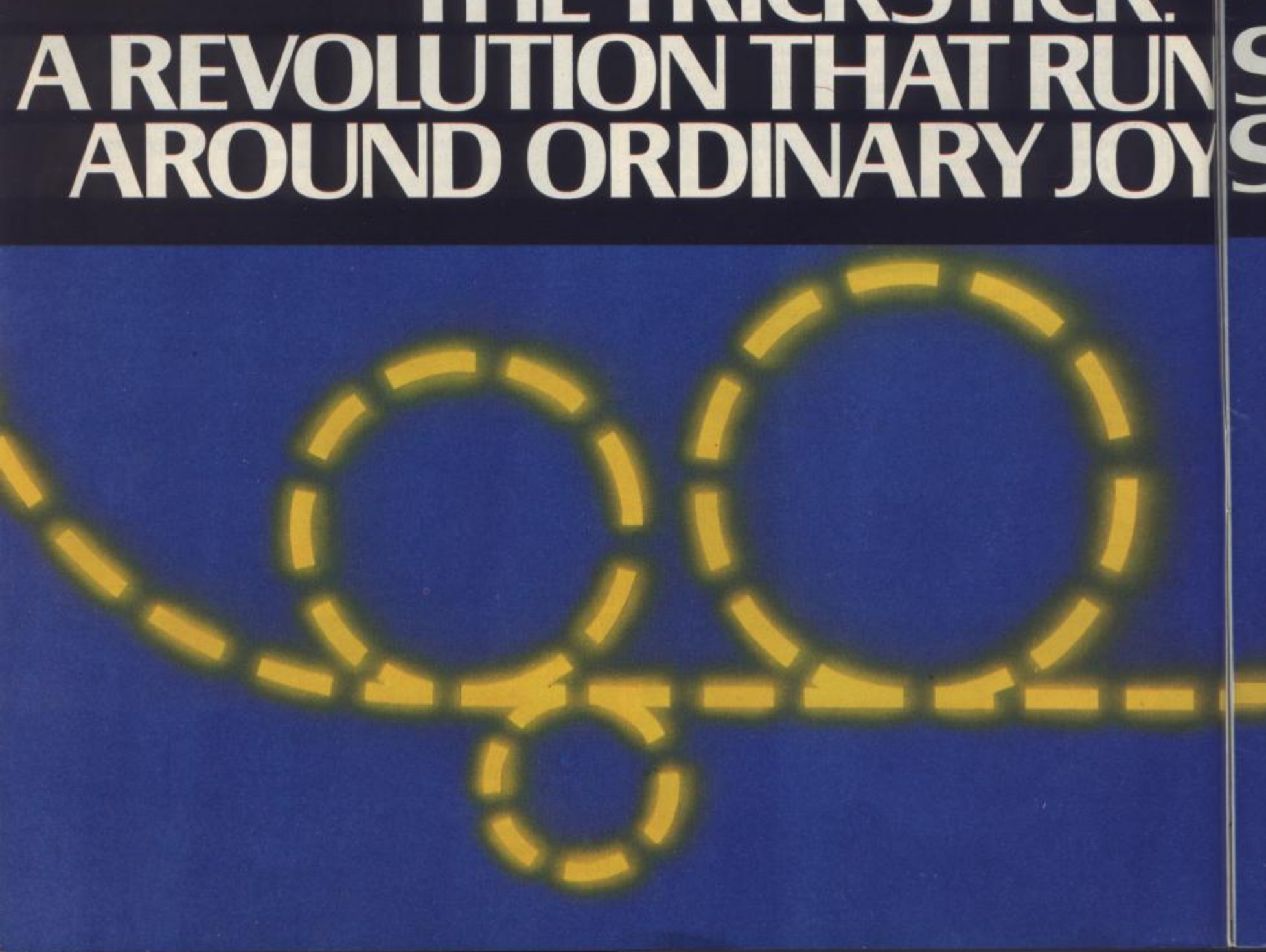

The ZX Microdrive in all its splendour

# AND NEXT. . .

Faint rumours are beginning to emerge in respect of the next Sinclair computer, due for release early next year and thus dubbed by some the ZX84. It will have both 8-bit Z-80 and 16-bit 68000 processors, and contain two Spectrum-type Microdrives for data and program storage (hopefully, all problems sorted). It will not, apparently, have any in-built display monitor — and hence no flat screen, which will come as a surprise to quite a few. But for the very first time on a Sinclair machine it *will* have a real, pukka keyboard. Let's just hope that the Sinclair definition of 'real' is similar to that of IBM, and not Oric!



# THE TRICKSTICK.
# A REVOLUTION THAT RUNS
# AROUND ORDINARY JOYS





## TRICKSTICK TURNS YOUR SPECTRUM INTO THE MOST SOPHISTICATED GAMES MACHINE IN THE WORLD

Why is Trickstick superior to all other joystick systems?

**PROPORTIONAL:** A brilliant innovation in the circuitry of the interface gives proportional control (ie varying speeds and rates of turn) even with many non-proportional games. The design tears up the textbooks on conventional analogue to digital conversion and brings you unprecedented control and versatility.

**ONE TO EIGHT PLAYERS:** Innovative design also enables you to put up to eight Tricksticks on a single Spectrum. Each Trickstick comes with its own interface and the interfaces simply plug into each other. So games playing need no longer be a solitary occupation, and the kids won't have to fight for their turn any more.

**SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE:** Trickstick is compatible with any software which will work with the old-fashioned Kempston joystick.

**PROGRAMMABLE:** A low cost adaptor performs the technically simple job of making the Trickstick programmable, and compatible with ANY software.

**NO MOVING PARTS:** Small plastic-coated metal pads on the Trickstick detect how hard you are pressing by picking up electrical radiation from your fingers. This is then amplified and fed into the interface. So there are no moving parts at all;—not even the fire buttons. This arrangement was proved in competitive trials to give the greatest control and potential for spectacular skill.




# S RINGS STICKS.

And this makes Trickstick the only games system which does not wear out with heavy use!

**ATTAKTICS:** Trickstick gives new life to your existing software. Attaktics takes you and your Trickstick to new dimensions where skill and strategy are as important as the fast reactions of the very young. The game is very, very efficiently written in machine code and allows you to move in 64 different directions on the screen, giving perfectly smooth curves. Combine this with your new-found control of speed and rate of turn, and imagine aerial combat against your Spectrum or against other Trickstick owners!

**USE THE COUPON OR THE PHONE:** Trickstick and Attaktics are in stock and available now. Trickstick including interface is £28. Attaktics is £7.50 if ordered with a Trickstick and £10 on its own. The Programmable Adaptor is £10 for Trickstick owners and £15 for others. The Training Tape is Free with each Trickstick. Or call us for the name of your local stockist.



Please send me:—

☐ Trickstick(s) with training cassette at £28 each £_____ ☐ Attaktics at £7.50 (with each Trickstick) or £10 (on its own) £_____ ☐ Programmable adaptor(s) at £10 (for Trickstick owners) or £15 (for others) £_____ Postage 65p. I enclose Cheque/PO. for £_____ made payable to East London Robotics Ltd.

My Access ☐ Visa ☐ is ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

NAME ADDRESS

Please send to: East London Robotics Ltd., Gate 11, Royal Albert Dock, London E16. 24 Hour information service: 01-471 3308. 24 Hour Access/Visa ordering: 01-474 4715. Special enquiries: 01-474 4450 (Telex: 8813271). Same day despatch to phoned Access or Visa orders.

EAST LONDON ROBOTICS

# DEATHCHASE

3D as you have never seen before on your Spectrum! £6.95 will put you right on the saddle of the Big Bike! Ride deep into the forest through day and night, chasing the enemy riders. Weave through the trees at breakneck speed and watch out for helicopters and tanks – the greatest prizes of all!

Suitable for all Spectrums

new software for a new dimension

Kempston Joystick compatible

**Retail Outlets:–**

John Menzies, Selfridges, HMV Shops, WH Smiths, and Spectrum shops everywhere and all other good software stockists

**Trade Enquiries:**

PRISM 01-253 2277
Websters Software 0486 84152
Lightning Records and Video 10-969 5255
Micro Dealer UK St Albans 34351

MICROMEGA

Micromega, Personal Computer Division, Quantec Systems & Software Ltd, 230–236 Lavender Hill, London SW11 1LE.

# IQ TO U2



The so-called measurement of intelligence has always been a bit suspect, so it was with a degree of scepticism that we prised open the Cattell IQ test — one of a fistful of new programs put out by Sinclair Research itself at the PCW show in October. The package comes complete with a cassette carrying the test and an eight-page booklet explaining what to do, all at a brain-numbing £12.95. "This is the first time that a fully standardised and widely accepted IQ test has been available to the general public", says the introductory blurb.

It continues with a number of disclaimers which seem to infer that unless you are of above average intelligence in the first place, the results will be questionable. (Maybe you have to take another test before you take this one to see if you are up to its standard of test taking?) But for those brainy enough, advancement is near. "Your ZX Spectrum will tell you if you reach a level at which it would be worthwhile your applying to Mensa."

At this stage, scepticism became a teeny bit tinged with cynicism. For those few - people in the world who don't know, the president of Mensa happens to be one Sir Clive Sinclair. Could the product be a new means of recruiting for the society of eggheads? Perhaps too we can look forward to other such products which test, say, manual dexterity for potential brain surgeons. But to be fair the booklet does point out that you should not take the results too seriously and adds: "This test will not prove conclusively that you are a genius — and those who do not do well at the test may well have other sterling qualities." Hmmm.

Your correspondent was not able to test out the quality of his own brain, but for more mundane reasons. A few days after receiving the cassette from Sinclair Research, a letter arrived telling us that there was a bug (in the program, that is) and that a replacement would soon be winging its way over. We are waiting — patiently. Watch this space.

# BATTLE OF THE TAPES

Noticed anything different at the local newsagent lately? No, not the cleaned-up covers on the adult 'nasties' — the mini-revolution we're looking at here is the fairly recent birth of the machine-dependent computer software magazine. Two publications are vying for position in the prestigious 'computer publications' market. Both are priced at £2.99 and designed to run on the 16/48K Spectrum models.

First on the market was *Spectrum Computing*, edited by Iolo Davidson and one of the newer titles to emerge from the Argus Specialist Publications stable. But coinciding with the third issue came a rival in the shape of a package called *16/48* from Magnetic Magazines and edited anonymously.

With the simple instruction to LOAD "", both 'magazines' load a portion of their contents and when you've had enough of that bit, you simply press whatever keys are necessary, turn the tape back to play — and the next section of code then begins loading.

*Spectrum Computing*, being three issues young, has the advantage over *16/48* in that its audience (readers?) are already used to the format and are beginning to respond to the editor. This is made obvious by the wittily written and informative editorial and the inclusion of three letters which constitute the equivalent of a 'letters page'.

*16/48*, by comparison, has rather overdone the 'technology' bit with phrases like "Home computing has come of age" and the ambigious "Machine readability is all". The last statement is especially confusing when you notice that the text comprises a new graphics set made up of robotic-type characters — not the most legible for sifting through pages of on-screen text.

Both cassettes contain a couple of games programs, which while not arcade standard will certainly provide a degree of enjoyment. More interesting, though, are the routines. These are either accessed by breaking into the tape and LISTing or are included as features of the contents. Whichever way presented, they should be useful to the average programmer.

Reviews have been included on both tapes, software in the case of *Spectrum Computing* and hardware in *16/48*. Iolo has employed a nice technique to format his reviews. Each critique lasts for three pages (preventing too much eyestrain) and at any time you can press a key to see a 'frozen' image of the game in question.

*16/48*, on the other hand, has plumped for reviews of the dK'troniks light pen and RD Laboratories' digital tracer. These are simply text, followed by a high resolution illustration showing what the devices are capable of.

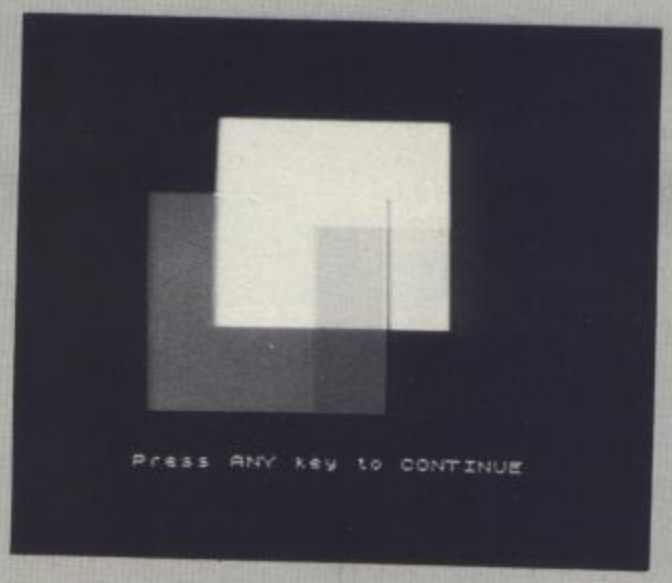
Both cassettes are obviously heavily influenced by the traditional magazine format, and as such have managed the transition to magnetic tape with surprising ease. Contents pages, 'next month' pages and mini-adverts are to be found, as well a rather interesting competition in the case of *16/48*. Contestants are asked to write "the most amazing animation ever seen in a magazine". Sounds easy enough! What, one might ask, will the winners receive for this major programming feat — answer, a digital tracer or light pen (better quickly check the review on side one).

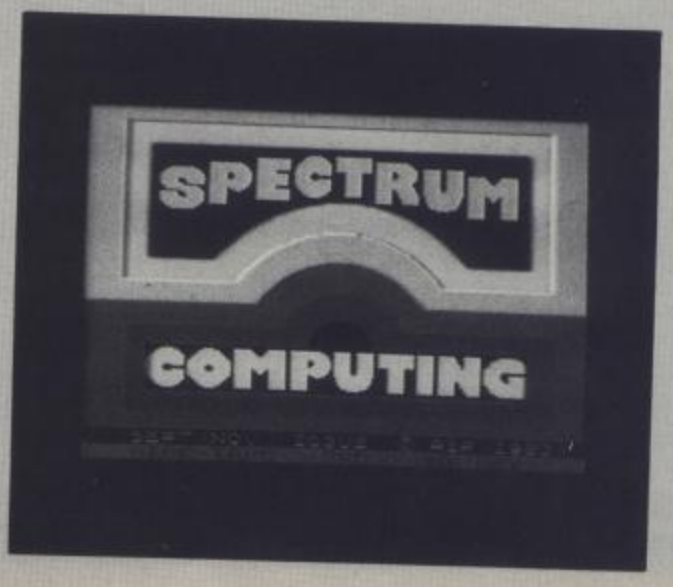
However exciting the editors would have us believe their products are, with so much professional Spectrum software now starting to achieve such high standards, any tape magazine that falls far short will do so at its own peril. And reading between the lines of the editorial in *Spectrum Computing*, it would seem as if many of the readers *are* baffled as to how to access the many and wondrous routines available.

And talking of problems, although our copy of *Spectrum Computing* loaded, the second side of *16/48* did not. Should you have the same problem, you might try loading the first program on side one, typing NEW to clear all but the UDGs above RAMTOP, and then trying side two again. Overall, although these packages seemed relatively easy to load, the fact is that computer cassettes do not have the same kind of reliable reputation granted to audio cassettes.

This is a new field of publishing, and a brave attempt to cash in on the information technology era. But the question is whether the idea of a magazine which demands you sit in front of the TV (especially with the advent of possible program broadcasting via cable) is one which will catch on.

However the publishers may describe their respective packages, it's obvious that products such as these are not really magazines in the generally accepted sense. One wonders why they slavishly set out to emulate their paper peers, when it seems more sense to create some new approach — one that better suits the electronic resources available. Answers on a postcard please . . . *RM*



# JUST AROUND THE CORNER, A NEW F

## BLACK CRYSTAL



**BLACK CRYSTAL**

The Classic, six program adventure game for the 48K Spectrum and 16K ZX81 computers. No software collection is complete without it. **Black Crystal** is an excellent graphics adventure and a well thought out package. *Sinclair User, April '83*
**Black Crystal** has impressed me by its sheer quantity and generally high quality of presentation. I am afraid I have become an addict. *Home Computing Weekly, April '83*
**Spectrum 48K** 180K of program in six parts only **£7.50**
**ZX81 16K** over 100K of program in seven parts only **£7.50**
**WHY PAY MORE FOR LESS OF AN ADVENTURE?**

**THE CRYPT by Stephen Renton**

Prepare yourself for the many challenges that shall confront you when you dare to enter **THE CRYPT**. You will battle with giant scorpions, Hell spawn, Craners, Pos - Negs and if you are unlucky enough — the Dark Cyclops in this arcade style adventure.

**Available now for the 48K Spectrum at £4.95**

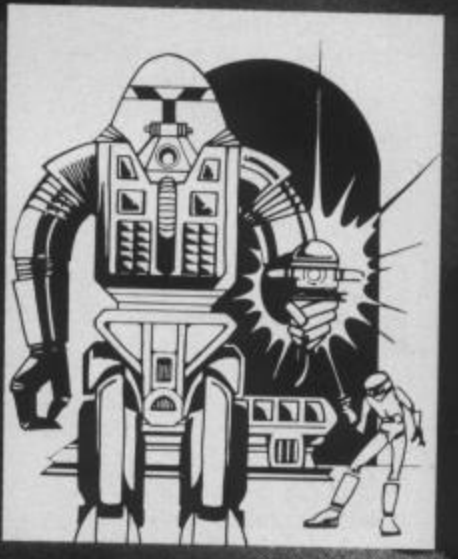




**THE ADVENTURES OF ST. BERNARD**

An exciting, fast moving, machine code, arcade game where you guide your intrepid St. Bernard through the perils of the icy wastelands to rescue his Mistress from the clutches of the abominable snowman.

**Available for 48K Spectrum £5.75**



**STARFORCE ONE**

Take on the robot guardians of the central computer in a superbly stylised three dimensional battle game.
**(100% machine code arcade action)**

**Available for 48K Spectrum £5.95**

## ZX COMPENDIUM




**ZX81 COMPENDIUM**

**Alien Intruder, Wumpus Adventure, Numerology, Hangman, Hieroglyphics, Movie Mogul.**

The ideal software package for all 16K ZX81 owners. Six major programmes on two cassettes for only **£6.50**
Alien Intruder/Hieroglyphics — Both programs make good use of graphics and words to make a very entertaining package. *Sinclair User Aug 82*
Alien/Hieroglyphics/Wumpus/Movie — A varied mix from Carnell, all featuring imaginative responses and graphics and all of them good games for all ages (Hieroglyphics is particularly good for children). *Popular Computing Weekly Aug 82*

**THE DEVIL RIDES IN**

I uttered the last incantations as the clock struck thirteen. All fell silent except for a faint rustling in the corner. From out of the shadows they came, all Hell's fury against me but I was not defenseless until the Angel of Death, astride a winged horse, joined the battle. Avoiding his bolts of hell fire, I took careful aim. My chances were slim, but if my luck held. . .

**(Fast moving, machine code, all action, Arcade game)**

**Available for 48K Spectrum £5.95**



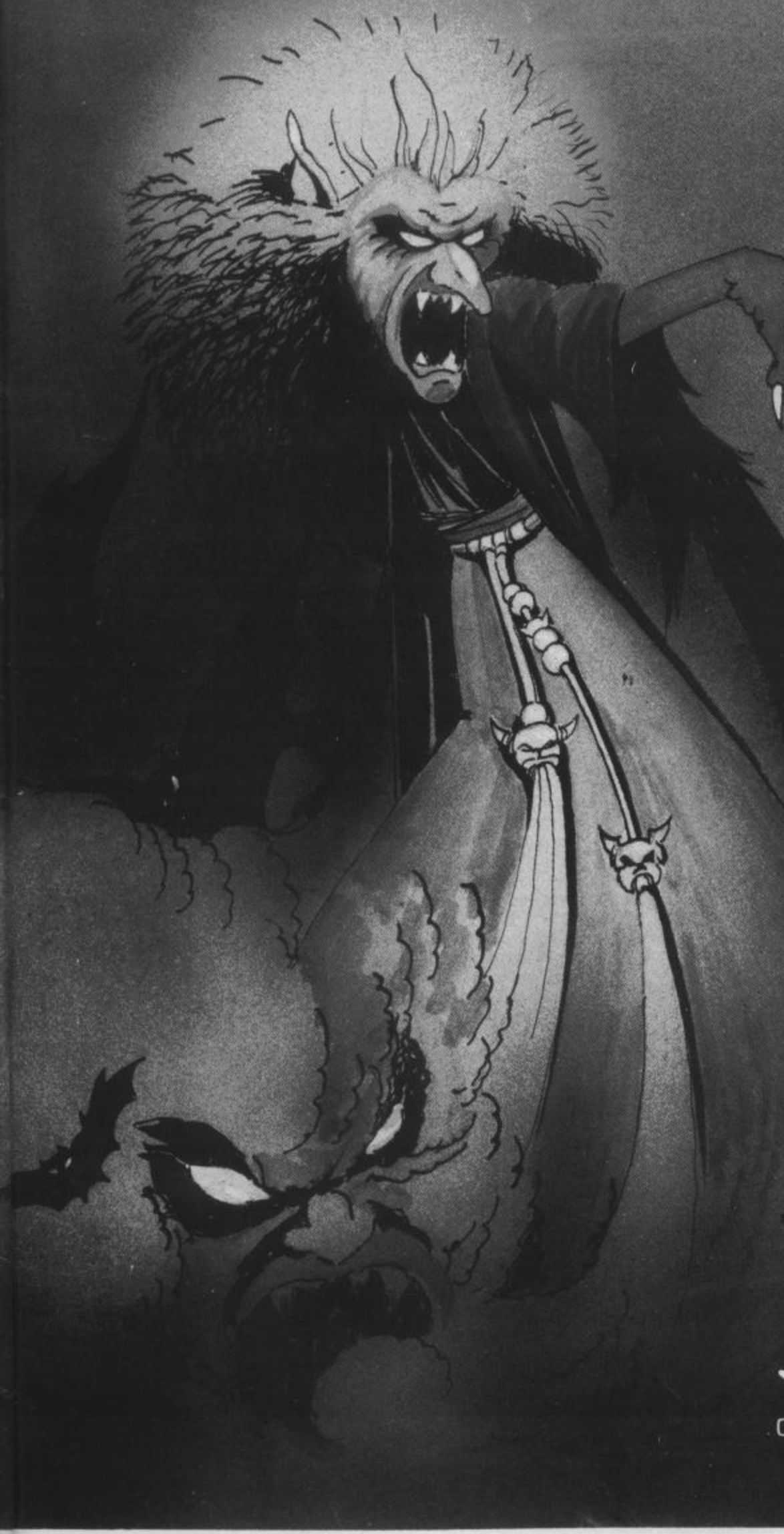
The above are available through most good computer stores or direct from:

## CARNELL SOFTWARE LTD.,

**North Weylands Ind. Est., Molesey Road, Hersham, Surrey KT12 3PL.**

**DEALERS:** Contact us for your nearest wholesaler.

# RANGE FROM CARNELL SOFTWARE



## COMING SOON

### "THE WRATH OF MAGRA"

The first born has been destroyed. The Black Crystal of Beroth has been banished. The alliance of Evil has been defeated by the armies of Lord Fendal. So ends the Third Age. Now we invite you to write your name in the history of the Fourth Age of the Third Continent.

You will meet friends and enemies, old and new, in the long awaited sequel to Volcanic Dungeon. Using high resolution graphics and combining the best qualities of "Black Crystal" and "Volcanic Dungeon", we will allow you to become part of this tale of revenge.

"The Wrath of Magra" comes as three, 48K programmes on cassette, boxed with instruction manual and book detailing the history of the Third Continent and the many spells you will be using throughout the game.

**NOTE:** "The Wrath of Magra" is a complete adventure. You need not buy "Volcanic Dungeon" or "Black Crystal" to play it.

CARNELL SOFTWARE LTD

## REVIEW COPY

Those who've been hanging around for over a year for a glimpse of the much-coveted ZX Microdrive and Interface 1 units, will be happy to know that they won't have to wait so long for the inevitable selection of 'how to' books to grace the bookshelves. Already two texts are available on Sinclair Research's new offspring, both of which attempt to fill the gaping holes left by the 'official' Microdrive/Interface 1 manual.

The first is called *The Spectrum Micro Drive Book*, written by Dr Ian Logan (of long-standing Spectrum fame) and priced at £5.95. Having assisted in the writing of the 'shadow' ROM software for the Interface 1 device, Dr Logan is certainly well-placed to write on the subject. And if it's technical questions you have, Dr Logan is the one who seems to have all the answers.

At first glance, the book looks more like an engineer's manual than a book on programming. The author has detailed the extended Spectrum system, the extended Basic, the Microdrive, the Local Area Network and the RS232 link, to the point where you could almost imagine seizing the soldering iron and building one yourself. Even though a short paragraph warns the reader that the author has been unable to break Sinclair Research's confidence on certain facts about the Microdrive, there's enough information on the unit to keep the most inquisitive happy. And no doubt someone a little less scrupulous will tear the system apart in the future.

The final chapter of the book deals with machine code, and as such rightly demands a large chunk of the text. After a detailed explanation of the various 'hook' codes (which with their association with the 'shadow' ROM are, as expected, covered very well by Dr Logan), there is a section showing how Basic statements can be formed, complete with four new ones especially created for us.

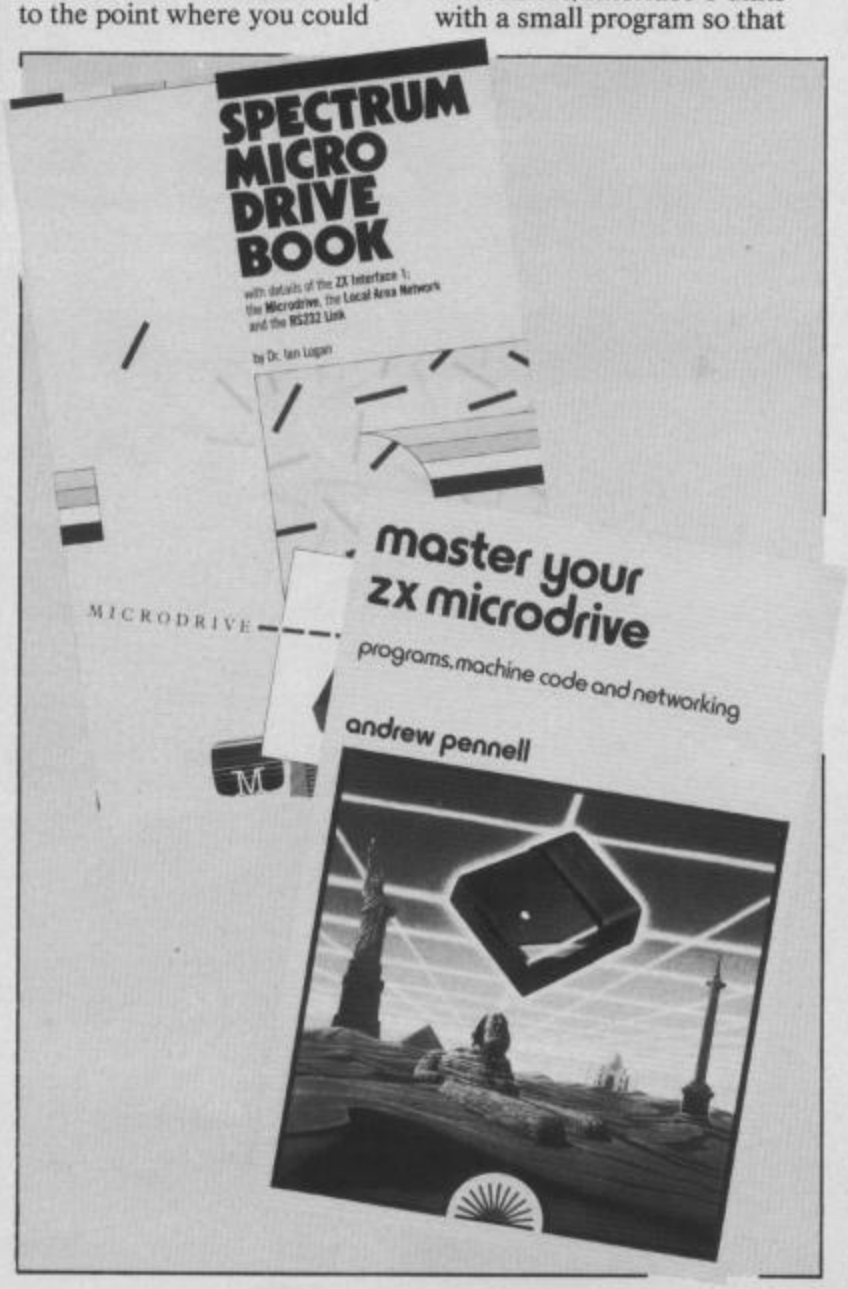
The second book, *Mastering Your ZX Microdrive*, written by Andrew Pennell and priced at £6.95, takes an alternative kind of approach. Here the author illustrates each command and programming technique associated with the Microdrive/Interface 1 units with a small program so that you can instantly test the power of your expanded system. The book even contains a database program, although I'm not convinced that its inclusion has been that necessary to the overall form of the text.

All the areas of interest are covered, illustrated by some nice programming tricks which might well save the user some agonising hours steaming away at the keyboard. For instance, the author has included a program to change the syntax of the cumbersome LOAD/SAVE/MERGE/VERIFY/CAT/RUN commands, and another which simulates the ON ERROR GOTO command found on many other computers which rival the Spectrum in this elevated form.

Although not having had access to quite the same technical insight afforded Dr Ian Logan, Andrew Pennell has come up with a book that offers thoughtful inclusions for the Microdrive/Interface 1 user. But I'm not sure of the relevance of the cover picture which sets the Microdrive high in the sky, godlike above a sparse desert — I didn't find the writing to be that dry!

Even though both books are pitching themselves at the same market, neither detracts from the other. Dr Logan's effort holds up as the manual which maybe Sinclair Research itself should have taken the trouble to bring out, whilst Andrew Pennell's offering provides enough useful text for you to want to start tapping away at your keyboard. The Microdrive/Interface 1 units are obviously going to stimulate many other authors to put pen to paper, drawn by the complexity and scope of the devices themselves, and the potential size of the market for books that deal with them.

Both the present books are well worth the read, and full marks to the publishing companies involved, Melbourne House and Sunshine Books, for meeting the challenge so quickly — it just seems a shame Sinclair Research couldn't do its bit by making the devices available to the computing public with quite the same enthusiasm. *RM*




*Spectrum Micro Drive Book*,
by Dr Ian Logan
and published by Melbourne House
*Mastering Your ZX Microdrive*,
by Andrew Pennell
and published by Sunshine Books

## GREATER SCOPE

For all those who want to write graphics or arcade type games, there's a new computer graphics language from the Interactive Software People which allows you to do just that, and without any knowledge of machine code.

Known as *Scope*, the language resides in high memory and is run by using the USR command. It's a recursive compiler that takes the 31 user friendly command words and re-writes them in machine code; producing fast and efficient programs, quickly and easily. Most command words have two operands, but there can be as many as four — or none in a limited number of cases. A highly structured language, *Scope* is similar to FORTH in that a routine can be defined, then a further routine that combines the first, and so on.

In the next issue of *Your Spectrum* we will be running a competition for the best use of this program. And for anyone who doesn't yet own a copy, the word is that somewhere amongst these pages is a coupon giving £2 off your purchase (hint, hint).

## EPROMS VARIOUS

Turn any Spectrum on, and you know what it will do: show you several coloured stripes, then go black, then give a Sinclair copyright notice. Experimenters like to plug their own chips into the system with their own programs on; but always there is the irritating need to get over the keyboard, and type at least one instruction before the machine will start running the code on the new chips.

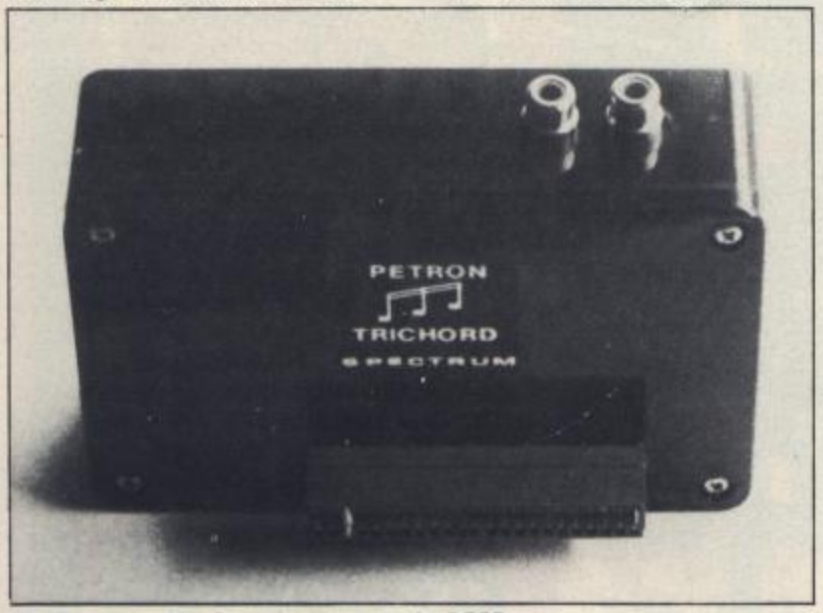
An Auto-Start circuit for £10 is supplied by Eprom Services, which changes all that. It gives an automatic jump, after the Spectrum initialises, to address FD00 (hex) — which you can cover with your EPROM program.

Eprom Services also (naturally) sells various EPROM boards so that you can load your code into permanent memory, and full details of these are available on a typed catalogue from 3 Wedgewood Drive, Leeds LS8 1EF. Or phone 0532 667183.

## SPECTRUM IN HARMONY

BEEP, goes Spectrum Basic. By contrast, the Trichord has a full range of sounds, and can play three notes simultaneously.

With the Trichord, which was originally presented as a project in the experimenters' magazine Electronics Today International (ETI), there is a piece of software which helps the user who is not a trained musician to operate it.




**The Trichord unit – Petron's answer to the BEEP.**

The device with internal amplifier and speaker costs £28.95, while a bigger version, able to amplify the Spectrum BEEP costs an extra £1.00. There is the option of one without amplifier or speaker, at £26.95.

Details are available from Petron Electronics, Courtlands Road, Newton Abbot, Devon TQ12 2JA, phone 0626 62836. Don't just ask for a Trichord, because they need to know which Sinclair computer you have. And there is a demo cassette for an extra £1.25 inclusive.

## NEXT TIME AROUND

The next issue of *Your Spectrum* will be on the streets in February 1984.

We'll be taking a comprehensive look at which printer interfaces to use alongside your computer — so, if you want to upgrade your printer output check it out here first. And the inimitable Toni Baker will be back with her machine code machinations and another little utility to get you nearer turning out that perfect piece of arcade software you always had it in mind to write.

There'll also be a study of the complexities of creating 3D graphics on the Spectrum and an article investigating the use of the Spectrum in a music recording studio.

## DEBUGIT

**"Simple pleasures . . . are the last refuge of the complex" — Wilde**

You may be 'complex' but whoever wrote this little Spectrumised gem is clearly a mortal of a lesser plain. Actually it was put together, not by Guy Kewney, but by the office glitch, Dick Head, in a rare moment of partial lucidity — usually he finds it difficult just opening the post.

Still, just a 'touch' of debugging here and there should do the trick, while at the same time providing some rich moments of simple pleasure to all you nouveau megageniuses who we are proud to call readers.

Help our Dick Head with his hopeless load of programming cobblers (actually, we reckon it contains ten appalling errors) and we in turn promise to smack him across the ear with the full weight of correct entries.

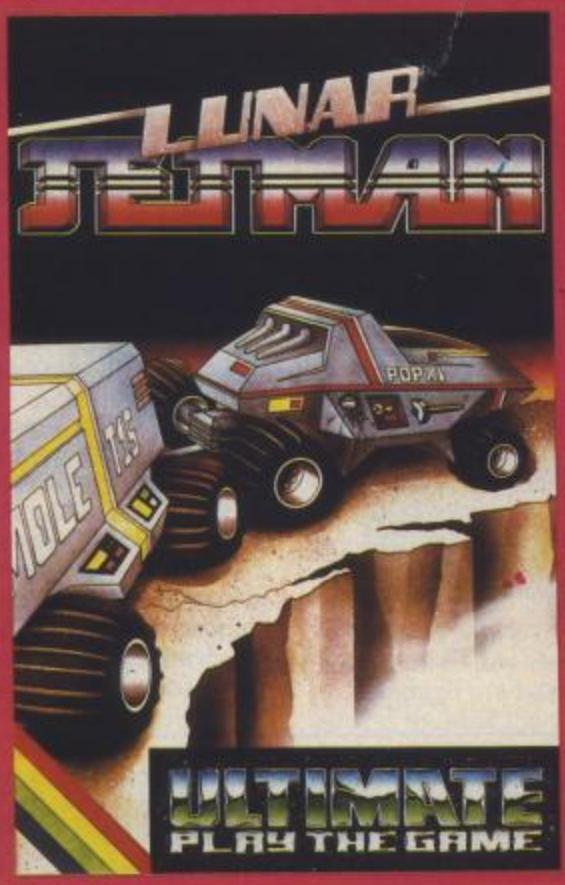
In addition, those extremely kind people at Spectrum (the dealer chain, that is), have agreed to cough up ten prizes each worth £25 — all readies to be spent at one of their vast number of affiliated computer shops. The first TEN correct entries out of the wastepaper basket will be declared the winners (as judged by anyone but DH) and for this great occasion, we could think of no more appropriate date than Friday, January 13 1984.

```
10 BORDER 0: PAPER 0
20 PRINT AT 1,1;" 'Your Spectrum' program puzzle"
30 PRINT
40 PRINT
50 PRINT
60 BORDER 2: PAUSE 3
70 INPUT s$
80 PRINT "Think of a whole number between 0 and 2"
90 INPUT r
100 IF r<>10 THEN  GO SUB 350
110 PRINT "Subtract your height (in inches)"
120 INPUT h
130 PRINT "Add your date of birth (ddmmyy)"
140 INPUT dob
150 PRINT "Add your bust/chest size (in centimetres)"
160 INPUT bc
170 IF bc<=90 THEN  GO SUB 520
180 PRINT "Subtract your bank account number"
190 INPUT bac
200 PRINT "Add your inside leg measurement (in millimetres)"
210 INPUT il
220 PRINT "Subtract the number you first thought of"
230 INPUT r
240 IF r<>10 THEN  GO SUB 350
250 CLS
260 PRINT AT 0,10; FLASH 1;"     WAIT A MINUTE, I'M NOW       EVALUATING ALL RE
LEVANT DATA  "
270 FOR W=1 TO 50
280 BORDER 4: PAUSE 3
290 PRINT "What's your sex? (m or f)"
300 BORDER 6: PAUSE 3
310 NEXT W
320 CLS
330 GO SUB 430
340 STOP
350 PRINT "NAUGHTY - '1' has been assumed"
360 PAUSE 75
370 RETURN
380 IF s$="m" THEN  GO TO 400
390 RETURN
400 PRINT "Really? What's your phone number?": INPUT ph
410 PRINT  FLASH 1;"Thank you. What are you doing tonight?": PAUSE 200: CLS
420 RETURN
430 LET n=INT (RND*10)
440 IF n>3 THEN  LET n=n-1
450 IF n=1 THEN  GO TO 480
460 IF n=2 THEN  GO TO 500
470 IF n=3 THEN  GO TO 520
480 PRINT "You are short, fat and ugly, and weigh 32 stones"
490 GO TO 260
500 PRINT "You are stupid and spotty, with severe B.O."
510 RETURN
520 PRINT "You are sylph-like and wonderful, and will soon be rich"
530 RETURN
```

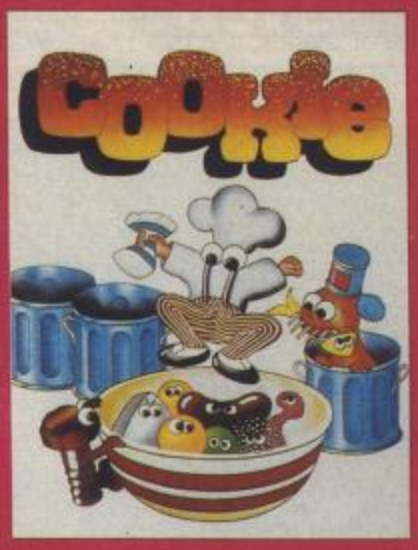
Please send your entries (on paper please) to:
Debugit Competition, Your Spectrum,
14 Rathbone Place, London W1P 1DE.

## LUNAR JETMAN – 48K ZX Spectrum

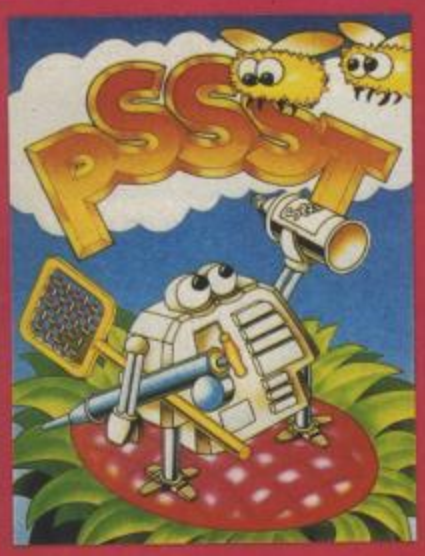
**LUNAR JETMAN** – For the **48K Sinclair ZX Spectrum**
**LUNAR JETMAN** – The Ultimate Intergalactic **G.A.S. (Graphic Arcade Simulation)** Adventure Space Battle.
**LUNAR JETMAN** – Arcade standard, 100% machine code, incredible sound effects, amazing smooth high resolution graphics, the totally new addictive concept and all those extra features you expect from the **ULTIMATE** games people.
Design – The **ULTIMATE PLAY THE GAME** design team.




## COOKIE – 16/48K ZX Spectrum




## PSSST – 19/48K ZX Spectrum







## TRANZ AM – 16/48K ZX Spectrum







**ATIC ATAC** – For the **48K Sinclair ZX Spectrum**
**ATIC ATAC** – The super spooky 3D horror **G.A.S. (Graphic Arcade Simulation)** Adventure Game.
**ATIC ATAC** – Arcade standard, 100% machine code, incredible sound effects, amazing smooth high resolution graphics, the totally new addictive concept and all those extra features you expect from the **ULTIMATE** games people.
Design – The **ULTIMATE PLAY THE GAME** design team.

## JET PAC – 16/48K ZX Spectrum or 8K Expanded VIC 20

## ATIC ATAC – 48K ZX Spectrum

**Dealer enquiries welcome. Phone (0530) 411485**

These games should be available from **W.H. SMITHS, BOOTS, JOHN MENZIES, LASKYS, SPECTRUM CENTRES,** other **large department stores** and all good **major software retailers.** Alternatively, send the coupon to **ULTIMATE PLAY THE GAME** for immediate dispatch by return, subject to availability.

**£5.50 each including VAT, first class postage and packing within UK.**

Post this coupon to:
**ULTIMATE PLAY THE GAME, The Green, Ashby de la Zouch, Leicestershire, LE6 5JU**
Please rush me the following:

- ☐ **LUNAR JETMAN**
- ☐ **COOKIE**
- ☐ **ATIC ATAC**
- ☐ **TRANZ AM**
- ☐ **JET PAC**
- ☐ **PSSST**
- ☐ **JET PAC (8K Expanded VIC 20)**

I enclose cheque/PO for £.....
Name.....
Address.....
.....
.....
.....
Post Code.....

ULTIMATE PLAY THE GAME is a Trade name of Ashby Computers & Graphics Ltd., The Green, Ashby de la Zouch, Leics. LE6 5JU

# MACHINE CODE BREAKOUT!

***Once upon a time machine code gave rise to infinite loops. If such a loop was encountered then there was absolutely nothing you could do about it except pull the plug out and start again. Now, however, those sorry days are gone as, exclusively for readers of this magazine,* Toni Baker *presents one of the most important Spectrum discoveries ever made. Learn from her the secrets of Spectrum RESET.***

Consider the machine code program:

```
18FE    LOOP    JR LOOP
```

Not a very sensible program is it? Still, it makes a good demonstration. You probably won't need to actually try out the above program to prove that it causes a crash. The screen will freeze and the keyboard won't work. Infinite loops in Basic are usually easier to handle. For instance, the program:

```
10 GO TO 10
```

is also an infinite loop, but *now* note that if you press BREAK (ie. CAPS SHIFT together with SPACE) you are no longer stuck there. It is, however, possible to create loops which are quite difficult to break out of, for instance the program:

```
10 INPUT LINE A$: GO TO 10
```

In this example the only way out is to keep one finger on the CAPS SHIFT key and then press ENTER followed by SPACE in very, very quick succession. Try it if you like, but be warned — it's extremely tricky.

Now, however, those days are in the past, for there's been an important breakthrough. This is a *software controlled* system which adds a RESET function to the ZX Spectrum. The system is activated by the single instruction RANDOMIZE USR 33001, and will remain active until you *de*activate it by typing RANDOMIZE USR 32994. When the system is active, both Basic and machine code will work as normal; however, you will notice that a new function has been added to the Spectrum vocabulary. The function is called RESET and is operated by pressing CAPS SHIFT simultaneous with ENTER. The RESET function will immediately break out from *any* operation being carried out by the Spectrum and will return the computer to command mode, waiting for a new Basic keyword command.

Note, by the way, the useful feature that if you press RESET whilst typing in a command line in Basic then the

| Machine code | | Assembler | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | ORG 80E2 | |
| 3E3F | DEACTIVATE | LD A,3F | |
| ED47 | | LD I,A | I: = 3F (Normal Spectrum value). |
| ED56 | | IM 1 | Spectrum now in normal mode. |
| C9 | | RET | Deactivation complete. |
| 3E80 | ACTIVATE | LD A,80 | |
| ED47 | | LD I,A | I:= 80. |
| ED5E | | IM 2 | Interrupts now vectored through the label I__ADDR). |
| C9 | | RET | |
| 524553 | RES__MESSAGE | | Message to be printed on completion of task. Note that the code for 'T' has 80h added |
| 45542065 | | | |
| 78656375 | | | |
| 746564A1 | | DEFM RESET executed! | |
| 0181 | I__ADDR | DEFW TEST__RESET | Direct interrupt control to address labelled TEST__RESET. |
| F5 | TEST__RESET | PUSH AF | Stack A and the flags. |
| 3EFE | | LD A,FE | |
| DBFE | | IN A,(FE) | Scan segment zero of the keyboard. |
| 1F | | RRA | Test for CAPS SHIFT key. |
| 3807 | | JR C,NO__RESET | Jump unless CAPS SHIFT is |
| 3EBF | | LD A,BF | |
| DBFE | | IN A,(FE) | Scan segment six of the keyboard. |
| 1F | | RRA | Test for ENTER key. |
| 3004 | | JR NC,RESET | Jump if ENTER is also depressed. |
| F1 | NO__RESET | POP AF | Restore A and the flags. |
| FF | | RST 38 | Update the system variables KSTATE, LAST__K and FRAMES |
| ED4D | | RETI | Return from interrupt routine. |
| 2AB25C | RESET | LD HL,(RAMTOP) | |
| 2B | | DEC HL | |
| F9 | | LD SP,HL | Empty the machine stack |
| 2B | | DEC HL | |
| 2B | | DEC HL | |
| 223D5C | | LD (ERR__SP),HL | Reset the system variable ERR__SP. |
| AF | | XOR A | |
| 32715C | | LD (FLAGX),A | Cancel INPUT mode if needed. |
| CD0116 | | CALL CHAN__OPEN | Use channel zero |
| CD6E0D | | CALL CLS__LOWER | Empty lower part of screen. |
| 213B5C | | LD HL,FLAGS | |
| CB9E | | RES 3,(HL) | Specify 'K' cursor required. |
| 23 | | INC HL | HL now points to TVFLAG |
| CBEE | | SET 5,(HL) | Signal that the lower part of screen will require clearing. |
| AF | | XOR A | |
| 11EF80 | | LD DE,RES__MESSAGE-1 | |
| CD0A0C | | CALL PO__MSG | Print "RESET executed!" |
| FB | | EI | Re-enable the interrupts. |
| C3A912 | | JP MAIN__1 | Jump into command routine. |

# UPGRADE YOUR ZX SPECTRUM NOW!

**The "CHEETAH" 32K Rampack simply plugs into the user port at the rear of your computer and increases the memory instantly to 48K.**

- **Fully compatible with all accessories via rear edge connector.**
- **No need to open computer and invalidate guarantee.**
- **Why send your computer away and wait weeks for upgrade.**
- **Fully cased, tested and guaranteed.**

## Why wait any longer?

**ONLY £39.95 inc. VAT and p&p**




# NOW MAKE YOUR SPECTRUM AND ZX81 TALK!

**The CHEETAH "Sweet Talker" just plugs into the back of the computer using the existing power supply. Based on an allophone system you can easily program any word, sentence or phrase. Fully cased, tested, guaranteed and compatible with all accessories via rear edge connectors. Complete with demonstration cassette and full instructions. No more lonely nights!**

**Simply incredible at £29.75**

*Also available:*

16K Rampack for ZX81 ..... **£19.75** 64K Rampack for ZX81 ..... **£44.75**

*Prices include VAT, Postage and Packing. Delivery normally 14 days. Export orders at no extra cost. Dealer enquiries welcome.*

*Send cheque/PO now to:-*

## CHEETAH MARKETING LIMITED

**Dept YS1, 24 Ray Street, London EC1 Tel: 01-278 6954**

Please quote when ordering whether **Spectrum** or **ZX** owner.

*32K Rampack and Sweet Talker available from larger branches of* John Menzies Boots and WHSMITH

*Computers for All dealers.*

entire line will be deleted. This serves much the same purpose as pressing EDIT when trying to input something.

The machine code begins at address 80E2. It is *not* relocatable (although you may like to try rewriting it so that it is designed to sit at some other address). It's activated by calling it from the label ACTIVATE, and deactivated by calling it from the label DEACTIVATE.

If you load in the code in the table to address 80E2 (equal to decimal 32994) using any machine code loader program, and then run the machine code from address 33001 (80E9 in hex — this is the address of the label ACTIVATE) you will find that the power of your Spectrum has been vastly improved, for you now have a RESET button! RESET, remember, is CAPS SHIFT and ENTER.

Type in and run the following machine code program, and then use RESET to break out, just to convice yourself that it works:

```
18FE    LOOP    JR LOOP
```

Now try the Basic infinite loop:

```
10 INPUT LINE AS: GO TO 10
```

and break out of *that* using RESET. Type in any Basic program, and then press ENTER on its own to get an automatic listing. Now — quickly — before the listing fills the screen, press RESET and interrupt it halfway through. Even that works!

**Some things to know about RESET**

- To activate the RESET facility type RANDOMIZE USR 33001.
- To deactivate the RESET facility type RANDOMIZE USR 32994. You are warned not to rely on using RESET to break out of a program since the facility may not always be in use.
- The existance or otherwise of the RESET facility is not SAVEd. This means that if you SAVE a program which contains an infinite loop, and then LOAD it back at some future stage when RESET is not present then you may find some problems. You can of course SAVE the RESET program itself using SAVE "RESET" CODE 32994,89 and then initiating it as in point (1) above.
- RESET will not work whilst LOADing or SAVEing a program, nor will it work during BEEP.
- RESET will not work if interrupts are disabled. This explains the point above. It is therefore possible to write a machine code program which may not be broken into simply by making the first instruction DI and remembering that you *must* execute EI before returning to Basic.
- The Basic command NEW will deactivate the RESET function, even if the code is stored above RAMTOP. It may of course be reactivated as in the first observation unless NEW has erased the code itself.
- Sadly, the RESET function cannot (as far as I know) be implemented on a 16K machine. This is because the I register cannot hold values in the range 40 to 7F without corrupting the TV screen.


# THE COMPLETE SINCLAIR DATABASE




*The Complete Sinclair Database* is THE sourcebook of Sinclair computing, featuring over 150 pages of detailed and concise information, all fully researched by three leading experts in the field of popular microcomputing. The information it carries includes:

- Details of virtually every major product development from both Sinclair Research itself, and the support industry that surrounds it
- A thorough review of Sinclair-orientated hardware product
- A comprehensive guide to all significant pieces of Sinclair-compatible software
- A unique Micro-History of Sir Clive Sinclair himself — the man and his computers
- A database that allows simple and straightforward access to a wealth of Sinclair product information, now gathered together for the very first time

*The Complete Sinclair Database* will be available from selected bookshops, early in 1984 and price £6.95. BUT . . .

**BAD NEWS:** The post and packing on this offer would usually come to just over a pound.
**GOOD NEWS:** For this issue only, we'll be paying it for you!

Just fill in the form on this page and mail with your £6.95 cheque or postal order (made out to Sportscene Specialist Press Ltd) to: **Book Offer, Your Spectrum, 14 Rathbone Place, London W1P 1DE.**

Please rush me ..... edition/s of *The Complete Sinclair Database*. I enclose a cheque/postal order for £ ..... made out to Sportscene Specialist Press Ltd.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

DATE .....

For this order, no charge is to be made for post and packing.

A lifetime of games in one program!

# CREATE & PLAY YOUR OWN ARCADE GAMES!

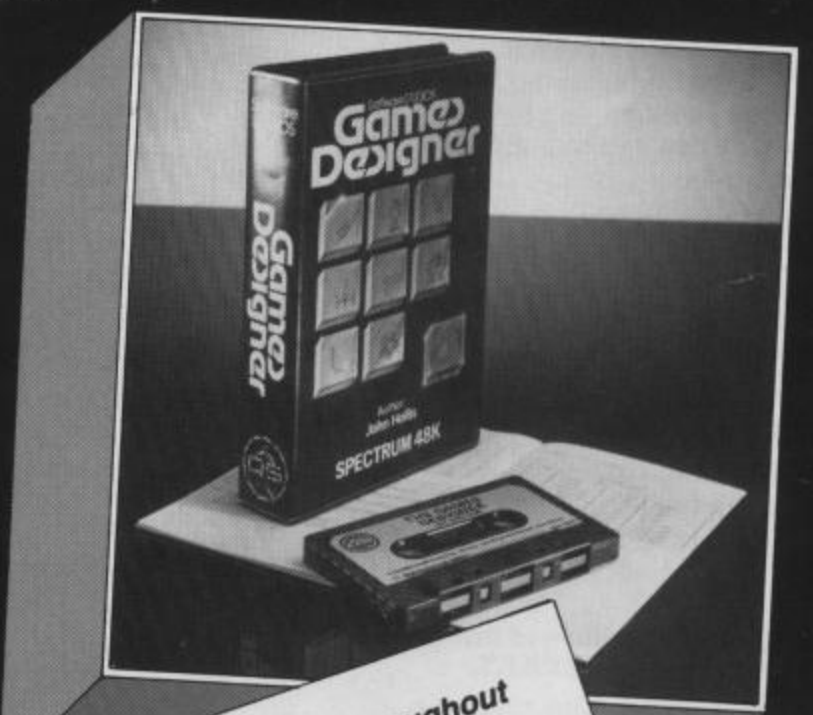
Simple to use

SoftwareSTUDIOS

## Games Designer

By John Hollis
Author of Time Gate, Aquaplane and Meteor Storm.

*Invaders format Asteroids format*
*Defender format & Beserk format*




**8 GREAT GAMES INCLUDED:**
**Turbo Spider·Tanks a lot·Halloween·Attack of the Mutant Hamburgers Cyborg·Reflectron·Splot and Q·Bix**

**Smooth Arcade quality throughout using full colour sprites • Design your own fully animated Aliens, Ships, Missiles, Explosions • Full attack wave design (8 waves per game) • Moving background option • Full sound generation • Full movement control and scoring • Save and load YOUR OWN games to and from tape!**

**£14·95**
**SPECTRUM 48K**
Dealer enquiries welcome.

**Marketed exclusively by Quicksilva**

| | |
|---|---|
| Games Designer | £14.95 |
| Time Gate (48K Spectrum) | £6.95 |
| Aquaplane (48K Spectrum) | £6.95 |
| Meteor Storm (16K Spectrum) | £4.95 |

I enclose cheque/P.O for_____
Please send me details of the Quicksilva Game Lords Club ☐
My Game Lords Club membership number is_____

Name_____
Address_____
_____

Cheques payable to Quicksilva Ltd.

**Send to Software Studio, Quicksilva Mail Order, P.O. Box 6, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 7PY. Telephone: (0202) 891744**

VISA Access

Boots, W.H. Smiths, J. Menzies, Microdealer, HMV, Hamleys, John Lewis Computers for All and all reputable specialist computer stockists.

SPECIAL OFFER

**Quicksilva Game Lords Club Members**

£1.00 off Games Designer and £1.00 off Aquaplane and other NEW Quicksilva Games – call for details. Quote your secret membership No. on the order coupon.

Exclusive chance to Quicksilva Games Lords Club members to have their OWN games design published! Details coming soon!

GSH

# COURTING COMPILERS

# GO-FASTER!

## FLIRTING WITH FORTH

***Once the initial association with Sinclair Basic has run its course, Spectrum owners soon come to realise its limitations — especially with regard to speed of operation.* Steve Mann *checks out alternative routes — in particular the 'FP' and 'IS' compilers from Softek, and the Abersoft Forth package.***




MARK ARUNDALE

All Spectrum owners will have noticed that their implementation of, say, *Missile Command* just doesn't have the speed or the smooth, pixel-by-pixel movement that a true arcade game devotee has come to expect from a program. In fact, Basic is just about okay if the display is kept simple — PRINT AT is actually, relatively, quite fast if the number of objects that need to be moved is kept small — but once the number of moving objects reaches four or five, the movement slows down dramatically.

Sinclair's highly individualistic — some might say bloody-minded — method of laying out the display file ensures that direct POKEs to the screen are more trouble than they're worth, so something different is needed. Another drawback is that anything that is moved a character square at a time is going to look jerky when compared with the single pixel steps achieved in professional programs.

### WHICH WAY OUT

A recent innovation is the idea of a 'games design' package; Melbourne House has just marketed one of these, as has Quicksilva. But these are necessarily limited — the Quicksilva package, for example, while allowing the designer a fair amount of freedom in manipulation of sprites, insists that the resultant game is of one of four types, described as Space Invader, Asteroids, Scramble or Berserk. If you want a completely new format then, tough, you're out on your own, buster.

Pundits will pontificate patronisingly . . . "Where's the problem?" they'll ask, "machine code will deal with all that and more" — but no one likes a smart-arse, and machine code has a reputation for sending beginners gibbering and whimpering back to the comfort of Basic. It's not that it's amazingly difficult — in fact, in some ways it's extremely simple — but it's not an easy subject to learn from books and early attempts at understanding often prove so offputting that the whole idea gets quietly shelved in the 'forget it' tray.

There has to be an easier way, and there is — in fact there are several. One way out is to learn Forth — definitely the year's most fashionable language for home computer users — and later on in this article we'll be taking a look at the Abersoft Forth compiler for the Spectrum. Another alternative is to use compiled Basic instead of the built-in interpreted version and, as Softek has released new versions of its Basic compiler, it seems only right and proper to give these the once-over.

So, introductory waffle over, it's time now to move towards the highly laudable aim of making life easy for the user. Let's get down to some specifics . . .

## THE COMPILER ROUTE

### Integer and Floating Point from Softek

Purists may look down on Basic compilers as being something of an easy way out, but then who wants to make things difficult? The principle behind a Basic compiler is perfectly straightforward — just type in your Basic program (or load it from tape or Microdrive), hit a couple of keys and, presto, the 707 has become a space shuttle — at least that's the theory.

Of course, nothing is actually that simple. The manual for the Softek compilers claims that compiled programs will run 'up to' 200 times faster (in some circumstances even 500 faster is possible), but the important point to note is that 'up to' is apostrophised (if there is such a word). In practice you will find that the compiled code is rarely that efficient and your programs are unlikely to be any more than 10 times faster. But let's not be ungrateful, a speed increase of 1000 percent is certainly not to be sneezed at!

The other point to note is that there is a trade-off of speed against ease of use — the Softek 'FP' floating-point compiler offers many more features to the user: it will handle almost all Basic commands and functions, including strings and arrays (single dimension only) and a full range of 'real' numbers. The 'IS' integer compiler has many more restrictions on its use — no arrays, fewer commands and integer numbers only, in the range – 32767 to 32767 (some functions will store a number in the range 0 to 65536 — for example, PEEK, POKE and USR). Floating point numbers are stored in five bytes, whereas integers take up two only — so the IS compiler produces much quicker code than does the FP version; in some cases operation can be speeded up by using the INT function, but generally the FP compiler will run two to ten times faster and in all but optimum conditions the speed increase will be at the lower end of this range.

In most instances, the 'IS' model is perfectly satisfactory, despite its more limited range of facilities, and the speed factor more than makes up for the extra care that is needed to ensure that the Basic is compilable. The lack of floating point maths need not necessarily be a drawback — integer numbers are often quite sufficient and, indeed, most Forth implementations will not handle floating point numbers anyway.

As a demonstration of the comparative speeds of interpreted and compiled Basic, let's examine a very simple program that plots every point on the screen (Figure 1). A couple of FOR/NEXT loops do the job quite adequately and, as can be seen from the timings, the 'IS' compiled version is fastest by many orders of magnitude. In the segment of this review that looks at Abersoft Forth, I have included a Forth version of this routine and a timing for further comparison.

```
10 FOR A = 0 TO 175
20 FOR B = 0 TO 255
30 PLOT B,A
40 NEXT B
50 NEXT A
```

Figure 1. Basic program to plot each point onscreen. Basic takes 6mm 03 secs. 'FP' compiler takes 1min 40secs. 'IS' compiler takes 10secs.

```
10 FOR A = 1 TO 128
20 LET B = (255 – A)
30 REM S, 87, A, A
40 REM S, 88, B, A
50 REM B
60 BEEP 1/50, 1
70 NEXT A
```

Figure 2. 'Mini-sprites' on the 'FP' compiler.

```
10 CIRCLE 128, 88, 50
20 LET A = 16384
30 LET X = 46000
40 LET K = PEEK A
50 POKE X,K
60 IF A > 22528 THEN GOTO 80
70 LET A = A + 1: LET X =X + 1: GOTO 40
80 CLS: PAUSE 100
90 LET A = 16384: LET X = 46000
100 LET K = PEEK X
110 POKE A,K
120 LET A = A + 1: LET X = X + 1
130 IF A > 22527 THEN STOP
140 GOTO 100
```

Figure 3. 'FP' screen dump — this saves the screen above RAMTOP and then downloads the screen. Line 10 is to put the design on-screen (anything will do).

```
: TEST 176 0 DO
       256 0 DO
       I J PLOT
       LOOP LOOP ;
```

Figure 4. This program plots each point on-screen in Forth — it takes just 20secs.

```
: DEMO
  251 0 DO
  125 0 PLOT I 90 DRAW
  125 175 PLOT I 90 DRAW
  15 +LOOP ;
```

Figure 5. Using dictionary words to draw a pattern on-screen.

```
: DEMO 1
  7 0 DO
  I INK CLS DEMO
  5000 0 DO LOOP
  LOOP ;
```

Figure 6. Using the previous example of Figure 5 to define a new word, the pattern then runs through all the INK colours.

## MINUS MASTER KEY

Both Softek compilers use the same memory addresses, and both take up approximately 6K of RAM. I had hoped to incorporate Softek's *Master Key* program, which defines the SPACE key as a further SHIFT and which then uses this in conjunction with the numeric keys to give user-definable function keys. Unfortunately *Master Key*, which worked a treat on my earlier Spectrum model, is another fine program that has fallen by the wayside now that Sinclair has started mucking about with the ULA (see Front Lines, Sinclairwatch). Your author's much-loved Issue 2 Spectrum gave up the ghost a few weeks ago and despite having now got a replacement — also categorised as an Issue 2 — affections for the new model are already strained by the number of programs that now fail to work. Sinclair Research may claim that it's all the fault of software manufacturers who have jumped to conclusions about specifications, but one program that resolutely refuses to run on my new machine is Sinclair's own *IQ Test*! Anyway, *Master Key* would have been a boon when used in conjunction with the compiler. It would have enabled Basic programs to be compiled at a single keypress, thus obviating the need to remember the somewhat clumsy RAND USR command needed both to compile and then to run programs. I just hope that Softek produces a revised version for later Issue 2 and Issue 3 machines.

Anyway, even without *Master Key*, Softek's compilers work well enough. The compiler is first loaded and the user is asked if RAMTOP is okay at 40000 (48K version). RAMTOP may be moved to allow many different short routines to be linked together. After typing in the Basic, all that is needed is to key in RAND USR 59300. The compiler makes two passes through the program, printing on-screen the start and end addresses and detailing any errors. Compilation stops at any mistake and the offending line may be pulled down and edited in usual Basic fashion. Once any errors have been dealt with, all that's needed is to make a note of the start address and use this in another RAND USR call to RUN the program. The Basic program remains in memory if desired, so both interpreted and compiled Basic programs may be run.

Initially, all but the simplest programs will probably refuse to compile when using the 'IS' version — but it's not too difficult to rewrite the offending sections to allow for the limitations (arrays will obviously take some thought — one solution is to POKE the required information into spare memory for later retrieval). Only skimpy, provisional documentation was available to work with while writing this review, but Softek assures us that full manuals will be available very shortly. The 'FP' compiler is much less finicky, although it did seem impossible to use a third parameter in a DRAW statement, despite the manual's claims to the contrary.

One particularly nice feature is the use of special REM statements to give commands and facilities not normally available in Sinclair Basic. These include such features as ON ERROR GOTO; ON n GOTO, where n must be a single-letter variable; and, most useful of all, REM S a,x,y which plots the character whose ASCII code is at PLOT position x,y. This REM statement allows some very smooth pixel-by-pixel movement (see Figure 2) and can be used with user-defined graphics to produce mini-sprites.

There were some slight problems with graphics when using the compilers — the Union Jack program from the Sinclair manual, for example, gained some extraneous black blobs when compiled — but there was certainly nothing that could not be put right after a little thought. Hopefully the final version of the manual will go into a little more detail than the preliminary effort — but even with just this, both Softek compilers proved easy to use and gave some impressive results.

It's also nice to see that Softek has dropped its demand for royalty payments on programs that are produced with its compilers — all the company now asks is that the use of a compiler is acknowledged on packages and advert-

# RICHARD SHEPHERD SOFTWARE

## A HOME BUDGETING & BANKING SYSTEM THAT REALLY MAKES YOUR 48K SPECTRUM WORK!




**A professional style multi function Cash Controller program that can load and make an entry in just 90 SECONDS . . . thanks to its ZX MICRODRIVE COMPATIBILITY. If you're not ready to upgrade to Microdrive yet, this easy to use cassette program can handle up to 400 transactions with your Spectrum, almost filling the 48K memory of your computer.**

### BANK ACCOUNT

- Statements on demand from any date to date.
- Holds up to 400 transactions.
- Standing order facility.
- All transactions can be automatically coded to allocate up to 16 budget headings.
- Search facility for any single item by description or amount.

### HOME BUDGETING

- 16 budget headings, e.g. Gas, Rates, Car, Tax - you can choose the headings
- Highlights under/over spending
- Full budget expenditure breakdown
- Budget "re-think" facility

### LOAN/MORTGAGE CALCULATOR

All you ever wanted to know but didn't like to ask! Calculates:

- **Interest rates**
- **Payback periods**
- **Capital sum**
- **Period of loan**

**REMEMBER THIS CASSETTE CAN ALSO BE USED WITH ZX MICRODRIVE**

- **PRINTOUT FACILITY USING ZX PRINTER**
- **FULL SECURITY WITH PERSONAL PASSWORD**
- **FULL SAVE PROGRAM ONTO CASSETTE OR MICRODRIVE**

Available from good computer stores or direct by mail order... **at a price that won't upset the Bank Manager!**







## FIRST FOR MICRODRIVE

**Dealer enquiries welcome. Generous discounts.**

**PRIORITY MAIL ORDER**

Please send me _____ CASH CONTROLLERS at £9.95 each including post & packing (overseas orders add £1.50)

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

I enclose cash/cheque/P.O. payable to Richard Shepherd Software

Or credit my Access/VISA Card Number

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Signature _____ YS1

**MICRODRIVE CARTRIDGE NOT INCLUDED**

## Credit Card Hotline (06286) 63531

## RICHARD SHEPHERD SOFTWARE

ELM HOUSE, 23-25 ELMSHOTT LANE, CIPPENHAM, SLOUGH, BERKS. TEL. (06286) 63531

# Just Revealed!

# Our New Model



# The Micro-Myte 60 Modem

**A professional modem, now with universal couplings, at only an eighth of the price - designed specifically for use with home computers.**

Now you can communicate information between compatible micro-computers with your phone, at three times the speed of most other acoustic modems.

The Micro-Myte 60 connects directly to your computer or your cassette recorder via the input/output sockets and transmits or receives up to 60,000 bits per minute of data — twelve times faster than telex and cheaper than first class letter post!

Use the Micro-Myte 60 to send or receive pre-recorded programmes selected data or high resolution screen contents — in black and white or colour — throughout the international telephone network. The universal rubber couplings enable the modem to be used with most types of British and Continental telephones.

Initially designed for use with identical computers, i.e. ZX81 to ZX81 or Spectrum to Spectrum the new Micro-Myte 60 CAN NOW be used to interface the ZX81 to the Spectrum and vice versa, by using the appropriate interface software which is available as an optional extra. (Limited to resolution of 64 x 32 for screen contents in black and white only and selected data.)

The Micro-Myte 60 is simple to operate and utilises the computing power of the host machine to the full, eliminating costly hardware and the need for a separate power supply.

**As a result it is available at the extremely competitive price of £48.00, including VAT, post and packaging (UK only).**

The price includes the modem, ZX81 and Spectrum software on cassette, connection cable and operating instructions, with a 12 month guarantee.

**There are no hidden extras, making the Micro-Myte 60 an ideal gift for the enthusiast.**

**Optional Extra**
Interface software (ZX81 to Spectrum and vice versa) — £9.50 (inc. VAT).

Micro-Myte Communications Ltd
Polo House, 27 Prince St
Bristol 1
telephone (0272) 299373

Callers welcome

## To obtain yours now . . . clip the coupon.

I am a ZX81/Spectrum user (specify .....)

☐ Please send me ..... Micro-Myte 60 modem(s) at £48.00 each.

☐ Please send me ..... Interface software(s) at £9.50 each.

I enclose cheque/postal order, payable to Micro-Myte Communications Limited.

Name Telephone

Address

ising.

The 'FP' Compiler costs £19.95, the 'IS' Compiler £9.95 and both together the price is £24.95. You can get them from Softek, Suite 60, 12/13 Henrietta Street, London WC2.

# SHIFT INTO FORTH

## Abersoft helps trash Basic speed limits

The Forth language was originally developed by Charles Moore in the 1960s as a language for controlling radio telescopes. Since then it's been used for a wide variety of applications, including arcade video games. Unlike Basic, which is usually ROM-based, Forth is generally supplied on disk and, with its sudden surge in popularity over the past year or so, now on cassette too.

The newcomer to the language will notice two major differences between Forth and Basic — Forth uses Reverse Polish Notation (ie. Basic's PRINT 2+2 is replaced by 2 2 + . ), and makes great use of the stack for virtually every operation.

There are now many versions of Forth available for the Spectrum — Abersoft's implementation is basically fig-FORTH (the modishly lower case 'fig' referring to the Forth Interest Group) with extensions to handle the machine-specific graphics and sound commands. Forth was originally designed for use on disk-based systems, and the Abersoft version emulates disk operation by setting aside an 11K chunk of memory and using this as a 'pretend' disk. Although 11K does not sound like an incredible amount of memory, the compactness of Forth allows some very complex programs to be developed.

The version looked at here has no provision for Microdrives, but it would be relatively simple to implement these, giving in effect a true (although slow) disk-based system. The 11K of 'RAM-disk' is organised into pages of 1K, each containing 16 lines of 64 characters. This is hardly ideal for the Spectrum's 32-character display but is a Forth standard and, in fact, gives rise to no real problems in use.

## HOW IT OPERATES

For those who are totally unfamiliar with the language, it should be said that Forth is used by defining words, using the basic building-blocks of the standard words in the dictionary. Each new word is treated as a new dictionary entry, and further words may be defined by using these. Thus, eventually, a complex program may be defined and run by the typing of a single word.

The stack assumes paramount importance, being used for almost every operation — even to the extent of passing values from word to word and doing the same job as a Basic variable. It is in fact a surprisingly easy language to get to grips with, once the user has grasped Reverse Polish. Words may be defined direct from the keyboard — in which case the definitions go straight into the dictionary; or by using the editor — in which case they are not compiled immediately but wait until the blocks of text from the editor are LOADed.

For most of the machine-specific extensions, Abersoft has stuck to the familiar Basic names, but Reverse Polish means that parameters go before, rather than after, the keyword — the Basic PLOT x,y becomes, for example, x y PLOT (note the absence of a comma). In some cases the familiar words have a slightly different meaning — the Basic DRAW, which uses relative coordinates (DRAW 50,50 would mean draw to a point 50 pixels horizontally and 50 pixels vertically away from the last plotted position) is replaced by absolute coordinates, with 50 50 DRAW meaning draw a line from the last point plotted to the screen coordinates 50,50. The CIRCLE routine in ROM could be called from Forth. The Basic BEEP command is omitted completely, which is a pity. However, the facility exists to insert machine code routines and so the CIRCLE becomes the Forth BLEEP, used in the format n1 n2 BLEEP to produce a tone of duration n1 and pitch n2. User-defined graphics are fully supported, and the manual contains a routine to define any character by using the word UDG.

In addition to the Spectrum graphics and sound extensions, Abersoft Forth supports the Pascal-like CASE structure for handling multiple decisions, and the word FREE which — surprise, surprise! — tells you how many bytes remain free for use.

The Abersoft documentation makes no claims about the use of Forth, instead concentrating on the Spectrum-specific extensions and giving a glossary — with a few omissions — of the words in the dictionary. Unfortunately the glossary contains some misprints, but as the novice user will need a proper Forth instruction book, these should not be too troublesome. It's a good idea to supplement the Abersoft manual, and whatever book is decided on for teaching purposes, with the fig-Forth installation documentation; this costs a fiver and is well worth shelling-out for (the contact address is given at the end of this article).

All in all, then, Abersoft Forth is highly recommended for the beginner who wishes to learn more about this fascinating language. With an increase in speed of up to 5000 percent over Basic, Forth provides a good alternative to machine code for fast-running programs and speedy graphics – and its use in arcade machines testifies to its success as a language for the programming of all-action games. It's impossible to give more than a rough idea of the language's capabilities in this short article — but hopefully, at least, your curiosity will provoke you into investigating Forth on your Spectrum.

Abersoft Forth costs £14.95 and is available from Abersoft, 7 Maes Afallen, Bow Street, Dyfed SY24 5BA.

## GOOD READING

*The Complete Forth* — Alan Winfield (Sigma Technical Press)
*Discover Forth* — Thom Hogan
*Forth Programming* — Leo Scanlon
Forth installation documentation is available from Forth Interest Group UK, 15 St Albans Mansion, Kensington Court Place, London W8.

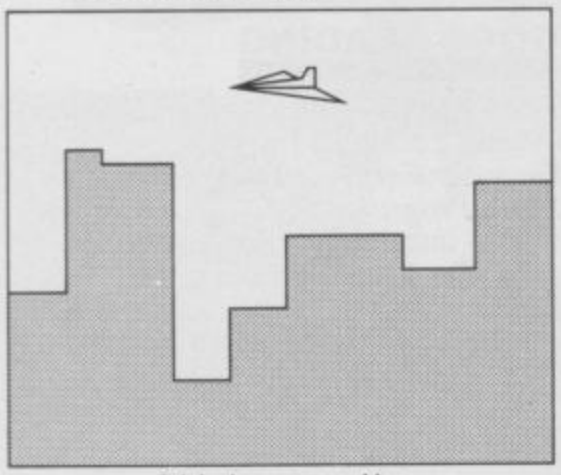



*"I agree it's quite remarkable that we can run the whole of BL on a Sinclair Spectrum — but do we really need 17,340 people to operate it?*

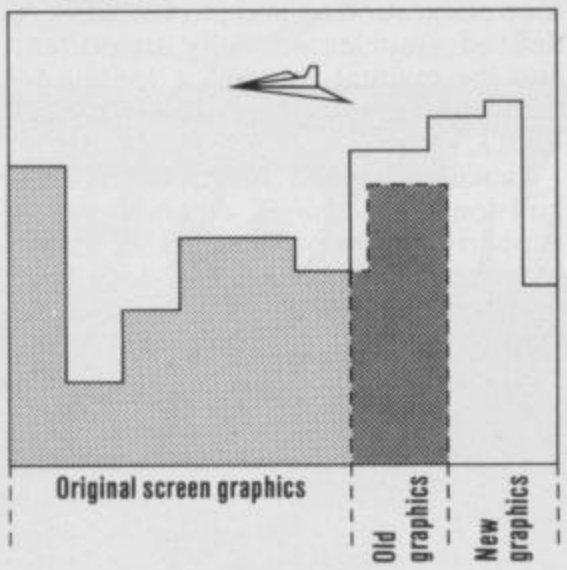
# MOVING GRAPHICS OF THE HORIZONTAL KIND

***Every now and again you may feel an uncontrollable urge to write some sort of computer program. (There is no known cure for this compulsion, although it has been suggested that long holidays in the countryside might possibly do the trick.) But for instance, what do you do if you want to scroll the screen sideways and haven't the foggiest idea where to start? Well, forget phoning the Samaritans because* Toni Baker *is about to suggest that one answer to many of your problems lies in machine code.***

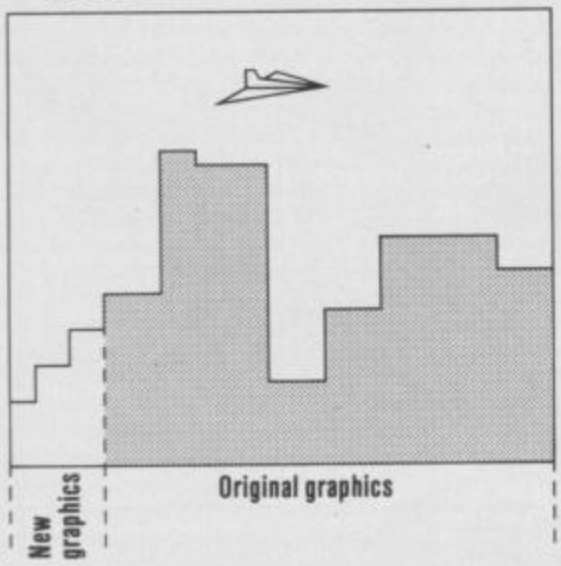
**A: SCREEN STATIONARY**



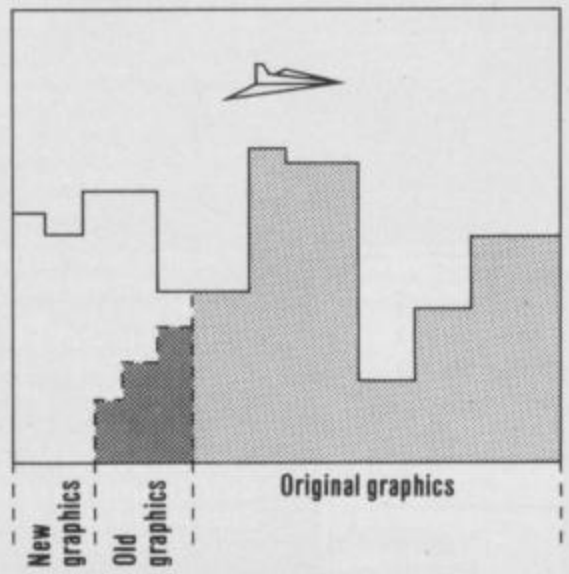

**C: SCROLLING LEFT**




**B: SCROLLING RIGHT**




**D: SCROLLING RIGHT**




MARK WATKINSON

I'll tell you what — type in this Basic program, which is adapted from a program out of *Mastering Machine Code On Your ZX Spectrum* (written by some looney not a million miles from these pages — plug! — and published by Interface).

```
10 INPUT "Machine Code Address";X
20 LET A$=""
30 IF A$="" THEN INPUT A$
40 LET Y=CODE A$ -48: IF Y>9 THEN
   LET Y=Y-7
50 LET Z=CODE A$(2)-48: IF Z>9
   THEN LET Z=Z-7
60 POKE X, 16*Y+Z
70 LET X=X+1
80 LET A$=A$(3 TO )
90 GO TO 30
```

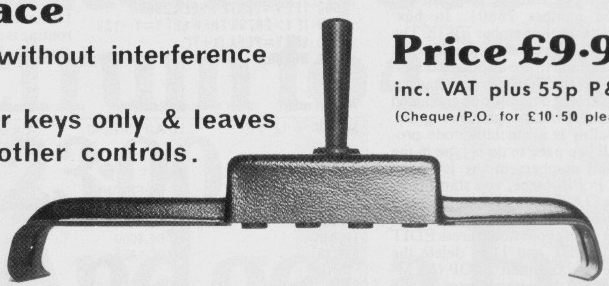
Once Toni Baker's program is successfully up and running, you should get the effect of the screen scrolling first in one horizontal direction and then the other. To give some 'feel' for the movement of the screen image, Toni has incorporated a number of blocks which are drawn to a random size at the base of the screen; in a game of your own, these blocks could (for instance) simulate a city landscape over which you have to fly your space vessel. To illustrate this concept of random building blocks, have a look at the four diagrams, A-D. Say the original screen looks like that in Diagram A; then if the screen scrolls to the right you get a 'new' series of blocks drawn so that the 'city landscape' appears to continue. But if you now look at Diagram C (in which the screen scrolled back to the left) the graphical blocks drawn do not exactly replace the old scenery but are, in fact, random heights (the 'old' landscape is shown in the diagram for comparison). The same effect can be seen in Diagram D, where the screen has now scrolled to the right again. Thus the graphics do not exactly replicate the original landscape, but draw random scenery to give the impression of a continuous landmass.

# SPECTRUM MECHANICAL JOYSTICK

## AT LAST - a joystick with no interface

Clips on & off without interference to plug-ins.
Operates cursor keys only & leaves hand free for other controls.

**Price £9·95**
inc. VAT plus 55p P&P.
(Cheque/P.O. for £10·50 please)



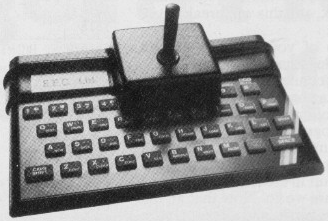
Please order to:
E.E.C. Ltd. 1 Whitehouse Close,
Chalfont St. Peter, Bucks, SL9 0DA

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

_____ POSTCODE _____



# Mr. Chip
## SOFTWARE

### VIC 20 GAMES AND UTILITIES

**BUGSY (Joystick Only)**
This is a Minefield with a difference! as you step on the stones whilst collecting purple boxes which give you both time and points, they disappear from beneath your feet. DO NOT DESPAIR! "BUGSY" will randomly replace the stones but avoid bumping into him or its sudden death!. An original compulsive and and challenging game. ..... £5.50

**JACKPOT**
This is it, the ultimate Fruit Machine Program, for the VIC. You will be truely amazed by the Graphics, Colours and nine different tunes & sound effects of this remarkable Program. With nudge, hold & respin, can you win the JACKPOT. 100% Machine Code..... £5.50

**SWAG-MAN** — (3K expansion)
Chase the bullion van around the streets of New York, picking up the swag, but beware you must defuse the time bombs to gain extra time and fuel, full colour and sound effects, a very original game..... £5.50

**MINI-ROULETTE — PONTOON — HI-LOW**
Three great games of chance for the VIC, try to beat the computer, hours of fun, full colour, sound effects and tunes..... £5.50

**DATABASE** — create your own files and records on tape..... £7.50

**BANK MANAGER** — Computerise your bank account..... £5.00

**SUPER BANK MANAGER** — A full feature version any memory size, but needs 3K expansion..... £7.50

**M/C SOFT** — Machine code Monitor and Disassembler, any memory size ..... £7.50

### COMMODORE 64 GAMES AND UTILITIES

**LUNAR RESCUE** — Our own version of that popular arcade game.... £7.50

**PONTOON — ROULETTE — ACE'S HIGH**
More powerful versions, that make three great games of chance for the 64 ..... £7.50

**M/C SOFT 64** — Assembler and Disassembler, with decimal to hex converter, everything our program for the VIC will do and more..... £7.50

**BANK MANAGER 64** — As our Super Bank Manager, but for the 64 ..... £7.50

Full documentation with all utility programs.

Other software available for the VIC and Commodore 64, send for free brochure, including **RABBIT SOFTWARE** for the VIC, at our Special Offer of **£7.50** each or buy two or more at **£7.00**.

**Send Cheques/PO's to:** MR. CHIP SOFTWARE

**Dept YS , 1 NEVILLE PLACE, LLANDUDNO, GWYNEDD, LL30 3BL. Tel: 0492 49747**

**WANTED:** HOT SHOT SOFTWARE WRITER'S, PHONE AND ASK US, ABOUT OUR FAIR DEAL POLICY AND TOP ROYALITIES.

**DEALER ENQUIRES WELCOME**

(Note that in the book, if you have it, there is a mistake on page 13 whereby line 60 should have a plus sign instead of an equal sign).

The program above asks first of all for an address somewhere in RAM which you must input. Run the program and input the number 28801. In hexadecimal this is the number 7081h. The reason that I have chosen this address is because I intend to use all of the addresses from 7000h to 7080h to store various bits and pieces of data, all to be explained in a moment. First though the program. Listed below is a machine code program. All you need to do is type in the letters and numbers in the left-hand column. For instance, you start off by inputting '3A8070' and then '3C' and then 'E67F'. When you have got through the entire listing you should press EDIT (CAPS SHIFT and 1) to delete the quote marks, and then STOP (SYMBOL SHIFT A) without quotes, and then ENTER, and this will break out of the program.

For those of you who understand machine code, I have also included in the middle column a listing of the machine code program itself, and in the right-hand column some comments on what the program does. If you don't understand machine code it doesn't really matter — all you need to do is type in the stuff in the left-hand column only. OK, here we go. Note that all the '0's are in fact zeros, and all the '1's are in fact ones.

Now we have to fill up those areas of data. Erase the Basic program one line at a time (not by typing NEW) and now enter this program instead:

```
10 FOR I=28672 TO 28800
20 POKE I,INT (9*RND)
30 NEXT I
```

This serves the purpose of storing a random number between zero and eight in each address from 7000h to 7080h. Now erase those lines and input this Basic program:

```
10 FOR I=1 TO 200
20 RANDOMIZE USR 28801
30 NEXT I
40 FOR I=1 TO 100
50 RANDOMIZE USR 28826
60 NEXT I
70 GO TO 10
```

When you now run this program you should get an interesting effect. Line 20 actually scrolls the screen to the left, and line 50 scrolls the screen to the right. Both of these will also draw in a new left- or right-hand edge as required. The data in addresses 7000h to 707Fh store the heights of the various ground features, and address 7080h is used to keep a record of whereabouts the screen is in relation to the horizon. If you add two more lines of Basic:

```
25 PRINT AT 10,10;" −+− "
55 PRINT AT 10,10;" −+− "
```

you will see that you have the start of a simple game. To work out in Basic the height of the ground feature in column X of the screen (with the leftmost column being 0 and the rightmost being 31) I suggest you use the following subroutine which returns the height as Y:

```
2000 LET Y=28672+PEEK 28800
2010 IF Y>28799 THEN LET Y=Y−128
2020 LET Y=PEEK (X+Y)
2030 RETURN
```

And to change the height of column X to height A:

```
3000 LET Y=28672+PEEK 28800
3010 IF Y>28799 THEN LET Y=Y−128
3020 POKE X+Y,A
3030 RETURN
```

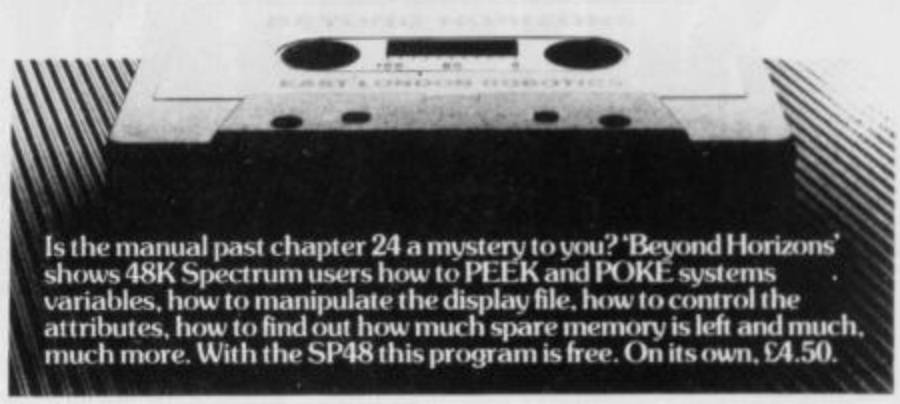
Do have fun. What you make out of this routine is entirely up to you but it should certainly keep you amused.

| Machine code | | Assembler | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3A8070 | LEFT | LD A,(POSITION) | A:= co-ordinate of left-hand edge of screen. |
| 3C | | INC A | |
| E67F | | AND 7F | |
| 328070 | | LD (POSITION),A | Move screen right along data. |
| F5 | | PUSH AF | |
| 210140 | | LD HL, 4001 | HL:= second byte on screen. |
| 110040 | | LD DE,4000 | DE:= first byte on screen. |
| 01FF1A | | LD BC,1AFF | BC:= number of bytes in screen less one. |
| EDB0 | | LDIR | Scroll screen left. |
| 0E1F | | LD C,1F | C:= co-ordinate of rightmost column. |
| 1815 | | JR CONT | |
| 3A8070 | RIGHT | LD A,(POSITION) | A:= co-ordinate of left-hand edge of screen. |
| 3D | | DEC A | |
| E67F | | AND 7F | |
| 328070 | | LD (POSITION),A | Move screen left along data. |
| E5 | | PUSH AF | |
| 21FE5A | | LD HL,5AFE | HL:= second to last byte on screen. |
| 11FF5A | | LD DE,5AFF | DE:= last byte on screen. |
| 01FF1A | | LD BC,1AFF | BC:= number of bytes in screen less one. |
| EDB8 | | LDDR | Scroll screen right. C:= 00. |
| 2640 | CONT | LD H,40 | |
| 69 | | LD L,C | HL:= address of first row segment to erase. |
| 112000 | | LD DE,0020 | |
| 06C0 | | LD B,C0 | B:= number of rows in screen. |
| 3600 | ERASE | LD (HL),00 | Erase next row segment. |
| 19 | | ADD HL,DE | Point to next row segment to erase. |
| 10FB | | DJNZ ERASE | Repeat for all rows. |
| 0618 | | LD B,18 | B:= number of lines in screen. |
| 3A8D5C | | LD A,(ATTR_P) | A:= attribute byte. |
| 77 | NEW_ATTRS | LD (HL),A | Change next attribute byte. |
| 19 | | ADD HL,DE | Point to next attribute position. |
| 10FC | | DJNZ NEW_ATTRS | Repeat for all attributes in column. |
| F1 | | POP AF | A:= co-ordinate of left of screen. |
| 81 | | ADD A,C | |
| E67F | | AND 7F | A:= co-ordinate of column just erased. |
| 6F | | LD L,A | |
| 2670 | | LD H,DATA high | HL:= points to corresponding data byte. |
| 46 | | LD B, (HL) | B:= height of ground. |
| 3EE0 | | LD A,E0 | |
| 81 | | ADD A,C | |
| 6F | | LD L,A | |
| 2657 | | LD H,57 | Point HL to last row segment in column. |
| 04 | | INC B | |
| 05 | | DEC B | |
| C8 | | RET Z | Return if height equals zero. |
| 11E007 | | LD DE,07E0 | |
| 3E08 | GROUND_1 | LD A,08 | A:= number of row segments per square. |
| 36FF | GROUND_2 | LD (HL),FF | Draw in ground. |
| 25 | | DEC H | HL: points to next row segment. |
| 3D | | DEC A | |
| 20FA | | JR NZ,GROUND_2 | Draw whole square. |
| 19 | | ADD HL,DE | Point to bottom row segment of next square. |
| 10F5 | | DJNZ GROUND_1 | Repeat for required number of squares. |
| C9 | | RET | |

NEW PRODUCT
48/80 FORTH

# Extend your 16k Spectrum to 48k for just £23·00.

# And get a Free program worth £4·50 into the bargain.



**Is the manual past chapter 24 a mystery to you? 'Beyond Horizons' shows 48K Spectrum users how to PEEK and POKE systems variables, how to manipulate the display file, how to control the attributes, how to find out how much spare memory is left and much, much more. With the SP48 this program is free. On its own, £4.50.**

## SP48, 32K Memory Extension with Program — £23.00

Now, our SP48 offers even better value.

Because now, we're not only offering you the facility to up-grade your 16K Spectrum to 48K, we're also offering you the opportunity to be able to utilise this vastly extended memory quickly and easily.

For £23 all you need to do is plug the chip-set into the sockets provided by Sinclair on your issue 2 (or £35 for issue 1) and you have a standard 48K Spectrum fully compatible with all Sinclair add-ons and very low in power consumption.

There is no soldering required.

Fitting and removal are easy.

And the SP48 carries our full warranty and is upgradable, on a part exchange basis, to SP80.

Then all you need to do is LOAD our specially written 48K guide program, 'Beyond Horizons', and your 48K computer will guide you through its memory.

With no need to labour through manuals.

This will save you time, because we all know how easy it is to get lost with memory maps.

## SP80 Paged Memory Extension — £46

This ingenious device gives a 16K Spectrum two memory banks of 32K each and a massive total of 80K of RAM.

It can be used as a standard 48K machine, but pages can be switched by software instructions within your program. The SP80 is not recommended for absolute beginners unless used with 48/80 FORTH.

Fitting, power consumption and Sinclair add-on compatibility are identical to the SP48.

Fit and Test service at our premises £3, by registered post £7.

## 48/80 FORTH — £14.95

This new FORTH compiler/editor is the latest, best and most complete version of FIG-FORTH for the Spectrum. Each tape includes both a 48K version and an 80K version. (Don't forget that an SP48 can be part exchanged for an SP80).

48/80 FORTH gives you the speed of machine code with the programming simplicity of BASIC, and is ideal for games-writing. Unlike other FORTH versions, all the Spectrum's excellent graphics commands are retained, and sound is still available using BEEP. Cassette handling routines are also included.

48/80 FORTH includes a separate FORTH editor which uses part of RAM as if it were disc. The 48K version allows a 16K "RAM disc", and the 80K version a massive 32K "RAM disc".

48/80 FORTH comes with a comprehensive user manual covering both compiler and editor.

## ZX Slowloader — £10

This classic piece of software loads ZX81 BASIC programs and arrays straight onto your Spectrum, ready for SAVEing and EDITing. It can do in a few minutes what would normally take weeks of keyboard time.

All products on this order form are in stock at the time of going to press. Same day dispatch for phoned Access and Visa orders.

To East London Robotics Ltd: Please send by return (tick items required)

- ☐ SP48 (Issue 1 £35) (Issue 2 £23) _____
- ☐ SP80 (Issue 1 £50) (Issue 2 £46) _____
- ☐ SLOWLOADER £10 _____
- ☐ "BEYOND HORIZONS" program £4.50 _____
- ☐ 48/80 FORTH £14.95 _____

Postage 0.65p. I enclose a cheque/PO for _____ My Access/Visa No. is

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Name _____

Address _____

_____

East London Robotics Ltd., Gate 11, Royal Albert Dock, London E16.
24 Hour Information Service
Tel: 01-471 3308
24 Hour Access and Visa ordering
Tel: 01-474 4715
Special Enquiries: Tel: 01-474 4430
Telex: 8813271

EAST LONDON ROBOTICS

# "sp[ee]ki[ng] of spe[c

Human speech is essentially a subset of sound synthesis in its broadest sense; that is, if you have control over pitch, waveform and amplitude then it's possible to synthesise any sound, including speech. In practice, total sonic shapers are very sophisticated microcomputer systems in their own right, and hardly add-ons to interest the home computer enthusiast. The Spectrum user is basically restricted to the commercially available chips (or chip sets) which enable a host microcomputer to synthesise speech.

The most common method of synthesising speech today is by the technique known as Linear Predictive Coding (LPC for short). This is basically a memory-compression technique to allow stored speech to be 'played back'. Using this method, about 15 seconds of speech (usually single words) may be stored in a 2K EPROM. The disadvantage of this technique is that although the words are of superb quality, they are 'burned in' — ie. they cannot be altered. You are stuck with the vocabulary you have programmed into your EPROM and a great deal of processing is required on a raw speech input before it can be committed to computer memory in a form suitable for LPC. A typical portable speech development system costs around £8000, effectively putting it beyond the reach of home computer enthusiasts. The raw speech input first has to be digitised. Harmonic analysis is then performed on it and undesirable elements filtered out. Finally the digital information has to be LPC processed and put into the EPROM in a *serial* form.

To overcome this problem, some manufacturers have taken an LPC chip, added some internal ROM, and programmed the chip not with words or phrases, but with *allophones*. These are fragments of speech which, when run together with other allophones, make intelligible speech. Thus, you are not restricted to your burnt-in vocabulary, but can synthesise any word within the limits of your 'allophone set' — the speech sounds you can choose from.

For the purposes of this article, we use as an example the General Instruments SP-0256-AL2 chip — an allophone synthesis chip with an allophone set of 64 speech sounds. These 64 sounds may be run together in any combination under the control of a host microcomputer system, for instance the Spectrum. The sounds may be divided into groups which linguists call 'nasals', 'fricatives', 'labials' and so on, but a simpler division into five main groups will suffice:

*Phonetic sounds*
These are the simple sounds: a (At), b (Bat), and c (cow); that one may have been taught to read with at primary school.

*Strong phonetic sounds*
These are similar in pronunciation to the above sounds but have extra emphasis added for use at the start or end of words. For instance, the 'd' at the start of 'day' is different to the 'd' at the end of 'word' (linguists call these positions word-initial and word-final).

*Long vowel sounds*
The 'ay', 'ee', 'eye' and 'oh' sounds.

*Complex sounds*
These cover complex, long sounds such as 'th', 'sh', 'uh', and so on.

*Pauses*
Pauses of various length which enable sentences to be made.

To implement an AL2 system on your Spectrum, first, of course, the chip needs connecting up so that the Z-80A processor in the Spectrum can issue commands and read back status from the chip. The 64 allophones only require a 6-bit address, and to make the chip 'speak' all you have to do is 'present' six bits of data to the correct pins on the chip and drive the 'address load' pin low (logic zero). A convenient way of doing this is to make the AL2 occupy one of the 256 possible 'ports' allowed on the Z-80A.

Upon execution of the machine code instruction: OUT a,(PORT), the contents of the accumulator are written to whatever device is occupying the port location specified by the instruction. The decoding logic between the processor and speech chip is then enabled and the data finds its way to the correct pins on the chip, and further logic drives the address load pin low.

So now the chip is busy speaking an allophone. But suppose you want to output another allophone to make a word. You cannot just go and output another address to the speech chip while it is busy — if you do, the allophone being spoken will be chopped off and the new one started. To guard against this, the AL2 helpfully provides a 'busy' signal on one of its pins, and the Z-80A can read the status of the chip by an IN instruction, and the logical state of one of the data bits in the byte read in will determine whether the chip is busy or not.

Alternatively, to make a system with less software overhead, the external logic can allow the Z-80A to output an allophone. But, as soon as it is issued, the Z-80A can be forced into a 'wait' state until the chip is ready again. In this condition, the processor just sits and (effectively) does nothing whilst the chip is busy speaking.

The Currah MicroSpeech uses a gate array (a semi-custom chip) to do all these housekeeping tasks without putting the Z-80A into a 'wait' state or slowing down the Basic significantly.

Whatever method is used, the speech output from the chip has to be processed and amplified before you can hear it. It comes from the chip in a rather interesting form known as pulse width modulation (PWM for short). This is basically a square wave output which can have a variable mark/space ratio (see Figure 1) and, when 'averaged' by external analogue circuits, a waveform is obtained (Figure 2). The PWM technique generates undesirable 'aliases' (high frequency noise) in the waveform, and the raw wave is processed by filters before being amplified.

## THE SOFT APPROACH

Having looked at the hardware, now it's time to turn to the software aspects of a speech synthesis system. Obviously it's

*Mark Anson B.Sc. is project manager for computer peripherals at Currah Computer Components Ltd, makers of the MicroSpeech speech synthesis device. The opinions expressed in this article are the author's own and not necessarily those of Currah.*

highly unsatisfactory to have to keep outputting raw numbers to the speech chip — think how much better it would be if you could just type in letters and have the software translate them into allophones for you! Unfortunately, this is not quite as simple as it appears. Text To Speech (TTS for short) is an area under intensive research for incorporation into the so-called Fifth Generation machines as it includes many features associated with artificial intelligence.

For instance, suppose you wanted to pronounce the word 'female' in a sentence and convert it to the relevant allophone codes for output. The simple program (let's call it Level 1) will scan across the word from initial space to final space and pronounce it phonetically, ie. by considering each letter in isolation. The word would come out rather like 'femalleh'.

Another program (let's call it Level 2) will compare the word with a table stored in its memory and pronounce it correctly. The only trouble is that if it cannot find a match for the word under consideration, it will pronounce it phonetically by default.

A more advanced program (Level 3) will realise that the 'e' at the end of a word such as this lengthens the initial 'e' to an 'ee' sound, and that the 'a' in the middle is a long 'ay' sound. The word will thus be pronounced correctly.

A Level 3 TTS program represents quite a sophisticated processing task, and there are all sorts of horrible anomalies to account for. For instance, how do you deal with 'plough' or 'bough', and yet still get 'trough' right?

The problem gets even more severe when the pronunciation of a word depends on its context in a sentence. For instance, take the statement: 'We lead the world in lead pipe manufacture'. How do you know the correct pronunciation of 'lead'? The Level 4 TTS program incorporates 'context scanning' where the sense of the word is defined by the other words preceding or following it. The human brain can take in this sort of information and pronounce the word correctly because it knows what the sentence means — the computer cannot know the meaning of the sentence (and hence the pronunciation) unless it posesses some degree of artificial intelligence.

A sensible alternative to the fully-fledged TTS system is to include an interpreter which will scan a string of symbols and convert them into allophones (the technique used in the Currah MicroSpeech unit). The Basic string variable, S$, is reserved for use by the system and whenever anything is put into S$, the interpreter scans the string and converts the symbols into speech sounds. The interpreter assumes that any letter not enclosed in brackets is to be pronounced phonetically and exceptions are defined as letters enclosed in brackets.

For instance, the strong phonetic 'l' is symbolised by (ll) and the long vowel 'o' sound by (oo). Thus 'he(ll)(oo)' is correctly pronounced as 'hello'.

The actual choice of symbols used is quite arbitrary; one could equally well set up the standard phonetic symbols (such as the upside-down A and the AE combined) in the user-defined graphics area and use those as the allowed symbols, but this soaks up space which may be required for games. The technique employed in the MicroSpeech unit was to make the symbolisations look how they sound, so that allophone 51 (an 'er' sound) is symbolised by (er) and allophone 5 (an 'oy' sound) is symbolised by (oy).

A particularly tricky one was the (dth) allophone. This sounds like the 'th' in 'there' and not like the 'th' in 'think' — the (dth) symbol eventually decided on was the best symbol which was short enough to be easily remembered and yet made sense when written down.

The symbols look a little strange on first sight, but once you get used to them they are a lot quicker to program with than by outputting numbers to a port. For instance: (dth)iss iz (ee)z(ee)u (dth)an y(ouu)zi(ng) (aa) p(or)t.

You see how you have to think in terms of how the words are spoken rather than how they are written; but this applies equally to a numbers-only system and the symbols are more easily memorised than numbers. And we included a syntax checking program in the on-board software to help users through the initial phases of learning to program in allophone symbols — to give error diagnostics should a mistake be made in syntax.

A criticism commonly levelled at allophone synthesis is that, whilst perfectly intelligible, it lacks life and is rather dull and flat. Intonation is a feature found on some allophone synthesis systems which helps overcome this disadvantage. You can specify whether you want an allophone to be raised slightly in pitch (or even lowered slightly on some systems) by using intonation symbols. A common method of doing this is to use '+' and '−' symbols before an allophone. The MicroSpeech, with its two levels of intonation, uses a slightly different system whereby a symbol in *upper case* is intoned up and a symbol in *lower case* is left alone.

In many ways, allophone synthesis has a lot more going for it than the other methods of speech synthesis, which are basically advanced methods of replaying a pre- recorded signal. But there is definitely room for improvement in the chips currently available, and a 'super-allophone' chip (or chip set) would have such features as 200 allophones to choose from, an 'attributes' port for intonation, volume and pitch of every allophone, and even incorporate some on-board software so that the allophones would run together smoothly with the minimum of software overhead from the host computer. A device like this would enable even the smallest computer to synthesise speech which had both life and character — producing sounds almost indistinguishable from human speech itself.

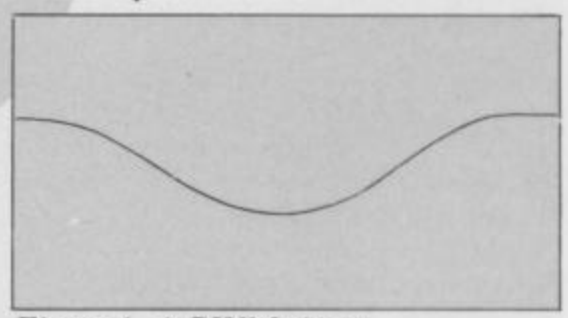


Figure 1 A PWM signal.

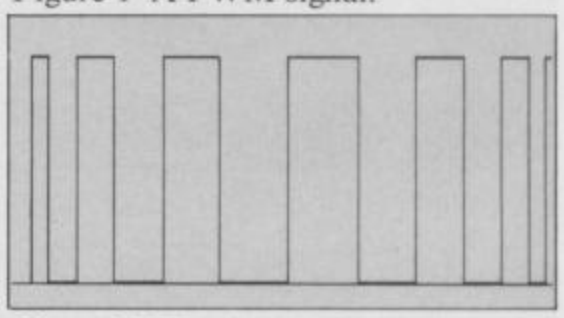


Figure 2 The signal after 'averaging'.

# ck)t(rr)ums"

***Adding speech to your Spectrum opens up a whole new dimension for experimentation. No longer do games programs have to be silent events filled with the occasional computer-generated snap, crackle and buzz.*** **Mark Anson** ***gives an introductory guide to speech analysis on home computers.***

# At last...

## A joystick that works!

The **intelligent** Joystick

Cambridge Computing bring you the first **programmable** joystick ~ at a price you can afford.

**£34.90**
JOYSTICK, INTERFACE AND TAPE COMPLETE



## Interface

- 1k on board memory
- Own rear edge connector — for printers etc.,
- Compatible with all standard joysticks




## Joystick

- Self centring
- 8 Directional microswitched action
- 2 independent fire buttons

SPECIAL CHRISTMAS OFFER
2 COMPLETE SETS £59.90




## Tape

- Easy to use program enables the interface to work on ALL software
- Keeps a record of all your games — so you only need to tell it about each game once!

**CAMBRIDGE COMPUTING**

1 Ditton Walk Cambridge
Telephone 0223 - 212777
Available Mail Order and from Dealers

Please send me:-
Joystick, Interface and Tape at £34.90. . . . . ☐
Interface and Tape at £27.90. . . . . ☐
Joystick only at £7.90. . . . . ☐
For Spectrum YS
I enclose cheque/postal order for £. . . . . .made payable to Cambridge Computing Limited.
Name. . . . . .
Address. . . . . .
. . . . . .

# TALK TO ME, OH MICROSPEECH

***One of the great things about speech synthesis add-ons is that, for one reason or another, they usually give your computer an unrivalled capacity to make people laugh.* Maggie Burton *discovered that Currah Computer Components's* MicroSpeech *turned out to be no exception.***

A *MicroSpeech* unit is about the size of two Swan Vesta matchboxes stuck together by their striking edges, it's matt black (you have to keep the colour scheme consistent with Uncle Clive's tastes) and very light. Actual dimensions are 75mm wide by 70mm deep by 17mm high. It clips into the printer/expansion port at the back of the Spectrum and, of course, it's compatible with the whole range of extras — printer and interface *et al* — so there's no worry about being unable to list out hard copies of programs while the *MicroSpeech* is in use.

The unit is made to function by redirection of the sound output to the TV loudspeaker. Instead, the TV lead is plugged into a hole in the *MicroSpeech* and an output lead from the *MicroSpeech* then completes the exchange by plugging into the usual TV port.

Following switch-on, it isn't long before you notice that every Spectrum key you press is 'voiced' by the computer. The fact that it says 'norrt' rather than 'nought' is just a mere distraction. You can, however, switch these 'key-voices' off by typing LET keys=0; LET keys=1 turns back them on again. Although this could presumably be useful for someone with visual disabilities, one cannot help but envisage problems with the Spectrum's SHIFT keys — which are not voiced. It's also of little help in editing, so a blind computernik would still have a lot of problems putting his or her verbal creations into RAM.

Speechfreaks (try getting the device to say that) are likely to be only too well aware of the fiddly nature of many speech synthesis devices. Most of them are better programmed in assembler for full effect; not so with *MicroSpeech*. It works on the basis of an allophone set rather than the use of smaller phonemes or libraries of words and bits of words. Any contact with addresses/contents of addresses/pushing stacks is reserved for real hackers. In short, machine level work is not necessary. You can make it chat away quite happily from Basic.

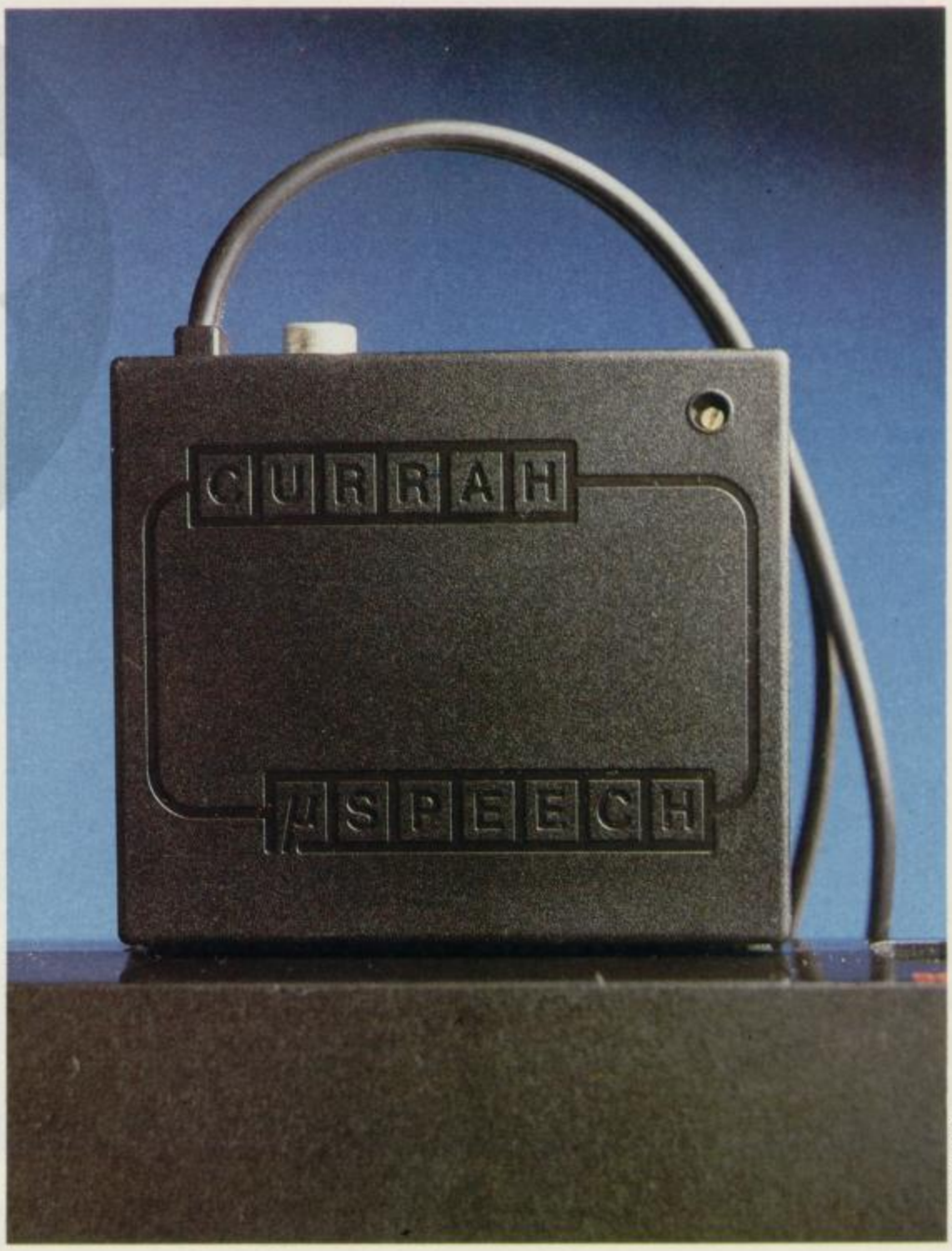
Each allophone produces a distinct, different sound. The five vowels make the 'school alphabet noises' — Ah, Eh, Ih, Oh and Uh. Combinations of vowels produce different sounds. Single consonants are phonetic. Strong phonetic allophones are double consonants and complex allophones are noises like 'th', 'ch' and 'ear'. They and the strong allophones are enclosed in brackets. The brackets distinguish these sounds from groups of phonetic allophones. Leaving the brackets out of the allophone (ggg) (a strong 'G' as in GOTO) will produce something like 'g-g-g' — a new complaint known as the silicon stammer. Altogether there are 58 allophones and they're designed to cater for every sound in the English language. Naturally, heavy compromises are necessary and, for instance, 'q' and 'x' are not recognised because they can be made up of combinations of other sounds — 'kw' for 'qu' and 'ks' for 'x'.

Thus, in making up a sentence it is necessary to see the word exactly as it is pronounced, not as it is spelt. Even then it's possible to get the wrong end of the stick —'th', for instance, should be '(dth)'. But there is also a '(th)' — a slightly softer '(dth)'. Knowing which to use is all down to trial and error.

Those whose knowledge of Sinclair Basic is reasonable should get to know how the *MicroSpeech* works pretty quickly. And it's possible to build up libraries of useful phrases by putting them in string variables (from Basic all words to be spoken are treated as strings). You can then use these over and over again, like this:

```
5 REM OKAY WISEGUY THIS IS IT
10 LET a$=" (oo)K (AA)"
20 LET b$="w(ii)z (ggg) (ii),"
30 LET c$=" (dth)is iz it"
40 LET S$=a$+b$+c$
```

Line 40 is the line which does the talking and S$ is a reserved variable which, when used, sends all those carefully planned allophones whizzing off to the speech buffer. But note that if the *Mic-*




IAN McKINNELL

# HUNTER-KILLER

## For the 48K ZX Spectrum

**Can you Captain a World War II submarine, hunt the enemy then destroy him with your torpedoes?**
**Realistic simulation including:**

(a) 4 separate screen displays
(Control Room, Chart Room, View through Periscope, Navigation Chart)
(b) 18 control functions
(c) Quick kill option

**Written by Rod Hopkins**

**£7.95**




Sensational new two-computer option. Additional hardware required, available soon

AVAILABLE FROM MOST GOOD COMPUTER STORES

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

**Protek**
**COMPUTING LTD.**
1A Young Square, Brucefield Industrial Estate,
Livingston, W. Lothian.

Subject to availability. Prices correct at time of going to press.

*roSpeech* doesn't recognise one part of a LET S$ statement it'll maintain an eerie silence or skip that phrase and jump to the next one it does understand. Notice the use of the capital 'A' in line 10. Using a capital letter on a vowel raises the pitch at which that vowel is pronounced. A limited amount of intonation is possible in this way — but beware; one of the best ways of confusing the *MicroSpeech* is to use a capital consonant. Even the versatile human voicebox can do little about raising or lowering the pitch of the sound 'P' for instance.

Pauses of various kinds can be included with the help of a space, comma, apostrophe or full stop. The apostrophe is useful for giving emphasis to a bit of a word, as in d(oo)n' (tt) — don't — by shoving a discreet and very short pause in where the apostrophe is placed. The space separates words, the comma, phrases, and the full stop separates sentences. A PAUSE command has to be placed between each LET S$ command and the one following. This makes sure the computer can detect each one. If a PAUSE is left out (it need only be PAUSE 1) the S$ command following where the PAUSE should have been (with me so far?) is omitted.

One complaint is the amount of interference the *MicroSpeech* causes on the TV. It makes it more difficult to tune in properly and all the time the machine is switched on, the TV performs its own impersonation of a beehive. This varies in intensity according to what's on the screen and is at its worst when a program has been listed.

Some of the voicing is very unclear. For instance 'g' and 'd' sound very much the same and there's no real way to get nuances of pronunciation into what the *MicroSpeech* will say. So don't expect it to read too well from Shakespeare or the Gospel of St John

*A good list of packages is available, which make interesting use of the Microspeech's capabilities.*



— although it's been tried, with predictably silly results. Certainly experimentation is necessary to work out some words although the small-but-perfectly-formed manual is fairly helpful in this direction, providing details of how some of the keywords are voiced and giving some pretty stock-in-trade examples.

It's also possible to connect the *MicroSpeech* to a tape recorder, through a line lead adjacent to the TV connector. Using this it's possible to record speech as it leaves the computer — just plug the lead into the 'MIC' socket of the tape recorder. And by the same token, output to a hi-fi is possible by connecting the same lead to the auxiliary socket of an amplifier.

The speech chip used in the Currah *MicroSpeech* is General Instruments' SP0256-AL2. Currah and GI worked quite closely together on the project and the end result (at £29.95) is an absorbing, easily used add-on which represents pretty good value in an age of destitution and hardship. It's available, Sinclair-style, by mail order from Currah and comes complete with a demo cassette. It can also be bought through Spectrum Computer centres, Computers For All and Comet. WH Smith and Boots will probably get round to it eventually as well.

Several software houses have quickly cottoned on and a good list is available of packages which make interesting use of the *MicroSpeech's* capabilities. This includes, from Bug-Byte, *The Birds and the Bees*, from Artic, *Talking Chess*, and from Romik, a version of *3D Monster Maze*. To date, claims Steve Currah of Currah Computer Components, "about 20,000" *MicroSpeech* units have sold, mainly to stores. No wonder — it's good fun and great value.







# MiCROL©

## THE NAME ON THE WORLD'S FINEST SOFTWARE

*SCR ADVENTURES*

present

# CASTLE BLACKSTAR

A medieval fantasy for the Spectrum 48K.
The first of the ARTEMIS quests.

SCR Adventures has been set up to supply high quality adventure programs to the personal computer market. Written by dedicated adventure players they aim to provide a real challenge to the expert whilst still rewarding the efforts of the novice.

CASTLE BLACKSTAR FEATURES

-fast machine code based program
-save game and restart facilities
-large vocabulary
-over 200 seperate locations
-sophisticated data compression to make full use of the Spectrum memory
-full of ticks, traps and puzzles

WILL YOU BE ABLE TO

-steal from the witch?
-cross the lake?
-leave the chapel alive?
-fly?

*PERHAPS YOU MAY LIVE TO ATTAIN YOUR GOAL*

**YOU WILL NOT BE DISAPPOINTED BY THE ARTEMIS QUESTS**

*DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME!*

**CASTLE BLACKSTAR**

Please send me ..... copies of Castle Blackstar at £8.95 each

Make cheques/P.O's payable to SCR Adventures.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

.....

Send this coupon to:—
Dept YS1,
SCR Adventures,
190, Shelbourne Rd.,
Tottenham,
London, N17 9YB.



## *Tread The Path of Adventure with .....* GILSOFT

**FOR THE 48K SPECTRUM**



*MAGIC CASTLE* ..... £5.95

Try to rescue the princess from the castle, but beware of booby traps and vampires! A gripping adventure for the 48K Spectrum.




*THE QUILL* £14.95

*THE QUILL* is a major new utility written in machine code which allows even the novice programmer to produce high-speed machine code adventures of superior quality to many available at the moment without any knowledge of machine code whatsoever. Using a menu selection system you may create well over 200 locations, describe them and connect routes between them. You may then fill them with objects and problems of your choice. Having tested your adventure you may alter and experiment with any section with the greatest of ease . A part formed adventure may be saved to tape for later completion. When you have done so *THE QUILL* will allow you to produce a copy of your adventure which will run independently of the main *QUILL* editor, so that you may give copies away to your friends.
*THE QUILL* is provided with a detailed tutorial manual which covers every aspect of its use in writing adventures. For the 48K Spectrum



DIAMOND TRAIL ..... £5.95

Recover the Sinclive diamond after a daring robbery. First you must overcome many problems in a city fraught with danger and intrigue. This is our latest adventure for the 48K Spectrum.



TIMELINE & TASKS ..... £5.95

A superb 16K adventure in which you must locate your time machine to return to the present. Plus a collection of mind stimulating puzzles.

*Our Software is now available from many computer shops nationwide, or direct from us by post or telephone.*

*SAE for full details of our range.*

**Dealer enquires welcome.**

**GILSOFT**
**30 Hawthorn Road**
**Barry**
**South Glamorgan**
**CF6 8LE**
**☎(0446) 736369**

Credit Card Order line
Personally manned for 24 hours
☎0222 41361 Ext430

Access BARCLAYCARD VISA

# CROSS CHECK

***With tongue-in-cheek seriousness, YS recently organised an unusual chess tournament, one that featured many of our favourite Spectrum chess programs — each playing the other. We commiserate with Jonathan How for having to preside over the (at times excruciating) games, and thank grand master, Dr John Nunn, for compiling this analysis and report.***

Regarded as an intellectual and rather sophisticated pursuit, chess was an obvious choice for enterprising software engineers to implement on the home computer. And over the years of trial and error, the chess packages now available for the ZX Spectrum are many and varied. But then, everyone has their own personal favourite when it comes to facing a 'soft' opponent across the chess board. So, why not play some of the packages against each other and see which one comes up the winner?

Picture, if you will, two Spectrums side by side, each intent on outwitting the other at one of the oldest games in the world. The five combatants were ammassed — Artic's *Super Chess II*, CP Software's *Super Chess* and *Super Chess II*, Micro Gen's *Master Chess* and Quicksilva's *The Chess Player*. But that's when the problems began . . .

How do you find a compatible level on which to play the packages against each other? For instance, *Super Chess* and *Master Chess* each have ten levels of skill to contend with, and *Super Chess II* allows the player to select the length of time taken between moves — from one second to 16 hours!

For obvious reasons of time, the games in this mini-tournament were played with the programs set to a relatively low level. At a tournament time limit of two to three minutes per move, the standard of play would be considerably higher than in the extracts of play given below.

Despite the limitations of quick play, Artic's *Spectrum Chess II* emerged a convincing winner. There was only one game in which *Spectrum Chess II* found itself in serious trouble, but in the end it was unlucky not to have won! Here is the game in question:

**GAME 1**

**White:** *Spectrum Chess II*, Artic.
**Black:** *Super Chess*, CP Software.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | f2-f4 | d7-d5 |
| 2 | Ng1-f3 | Nb8-c6 |
| 3 | Nb1-c3 | Ng8-f6 |
| 4 | d2-d4 | Bc8-d7 |

4 . . . **Bc8-f5** was much better, as Black realises the next move.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5 | Bc1-2 | Bd7-f5 |
| 6 | e2-e3 | Nc6-b4 |

The attack on c2 can only be met by **7 Ra1-c1**. Instead, White blunders a piece away:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 7 | Nc3-e4? | d5xe4 |
| 8 | Bd2xb4 | e4xf3 |
| 9 | Bf1-b5+? | |

compounding the error. **9 g2xf3** would have given White some compensation for the lost piece, whereas after the move played White has to waste time with its bishop.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | | . . . | c7-c6 |
| 10 | Bb5-f1 | | f3xg2 |
| 11 | Bf1xg2 | | a7-a5 |
| 12 | Bb4-c3 | | e7-e6 |
| 13 | O-O | | Bf8-e7 |
| 14 | Qd1-d2 | | Qd8-b6 |
| 15 | Ra1-d1 | | O-O |
| 16 | Rd1-e1 | | Bf5-g6? |

Black's first sign of hesitation. Its extra piece guarantees the win with correct play, but here it was important to prevent White's central advance, **e3-e4**, by occupying e4 with a bishop or knight.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 17 | e3-e4 | Qb6-b5 |
| 18 | e4-e5 | Nf6-e8? |

Here the knight not only has no active prospects itself, but it also immobilises the rook at f8. **18 . . . Nf6-d5** was much better.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 19 | Re1-e2 | Bg6-f5 |
| 20 | Rf1-e1 | h7-h6 |
| 21 | b2-b3 | Be7-a3 |
| 22 | Qd2-e3 | |

White has been gradually improving its position to the extent that Black's task of exploiting its extra piece requires careful play. However, Black now starts a suicidal king march into the heart of White's position. *Super Chess* seemed prone to attempting regicide, since the same thing happened in another game against *Master Chess*. Curiously, *Super Chess* survived on both occasions by remarkable pieces of good fortune!

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 22 | | . . . | Kg8-h7 |
| 23 | Bg2-h1 | | |

Rather than incarcerate the bishop in the corner, White should play **23 Bg2-f1**, with a veiled threat against Black's queen.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 23 | | . . . | Kh7-g6? |
| 24 | Re2-g2+ | | Kg6-h5? |

This was Black's last chance to turn back by

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 24 | | . . . | Kg6-h7 |
| 25 | Qf3-g3+ | | Kh5-h4 |

With Black's king surrounded by White's pieces, it is hardly surprising that there are several ways for White to force a quick mate. The neatest is **26 Re1-e3** (threat **27 Bc3-e1** mate) **Ba3-b4, 27 Qf3-g3+Kh4-h5, 28 Qg3-h3+Bf5xhx, 29 Re3xh3** mate.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 26 | Qf3-g3+ | Kh4-h5 |
| 27 | Qg3-f3+ | Kh5-h4 |
| 28 | Qf3-g3+ | |

Thus, missing the mate for the third time. The game now ended in a draw by repetition as White checked on f3 and g3 forever. All the programs suffered from this tendency to force a draw in a winning position. Evidently some quirk in the evaluation of the positions would convince the program that it was making the best move each time, but there was nothing to tell it that no progress was being made. Sometimes this led to ludicrous situations. In *Chess Player* v *Master Chess*, the *Master Chess* program couldn't win with king, queen and four pawns against a lone king because it gave a series of aimless queen checks which eventually led to a draw by repetition. Other faults which cropped up several times were reckless exposure of the queen early in the game and failure to appreciate in good time that pawns arriving on the eighth rank become queens!

The next game was the best in the

**ABBREVIATIONS**

| | |
|---|---|
| Pawn | No Symbol |
| Knight | N |
| Rook | R |
| Bishop | B |
| Queen | Q |
| King | K |
| + | Checks |
| x | Captures |
| O-O | Castles (king side) |
| O-O-O | Castles (queen side) |

tournament and effectively decided the winner.

**GAME 2**

**White:** *Super Chess II,* CP Software.
**Black:** *Spectrum Chess II,* Artic

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | d2-d4 | Ng8-f6 |
| 2 | c2-c4 | e7-e6 |
| 3 | Bc1-g5 | d7-d5 |
| 4 | c4xd5 | Bf8-b4+ |
| 5 | Nb1-c3 | Qd8xd5 |
| 6 | Bg5xf6 | Bb4xc3+ |

Black is right to interpose this exchange before recapturing on f6 since the immediate **6 . . . g7xf6** gives White a promising position after **7 Qd1-a4+ Nb8-c6, 8 Qa4xb4! Nc6xb4, 9 Nc3xd5 Nb4xd5, 10 e2-e4.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 7 | b2xc3 | g7xf6 |
| 8 | Ng1-f3 | Nb8-c6 |
| 9 | Qd1-d3 | |

White is aiming to complete its pawn centre by playing **e2-e4** and Black should have stopped this threat by **9 . . . f6-f5.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 9 | . . . | 0-0 |
| 10 | e2-e4 | Qd5-d6 |
| 11 | 0-0-0 | |

Castling queenside is very risky as White's pawn structure is badly broken in that part of the board. **11 Bf1-e2** followed by kingside castling would have been safer.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 11 | . . . | Qd6-a3+ |
| 12 | Kc1-b1 | Bc8-d7 |

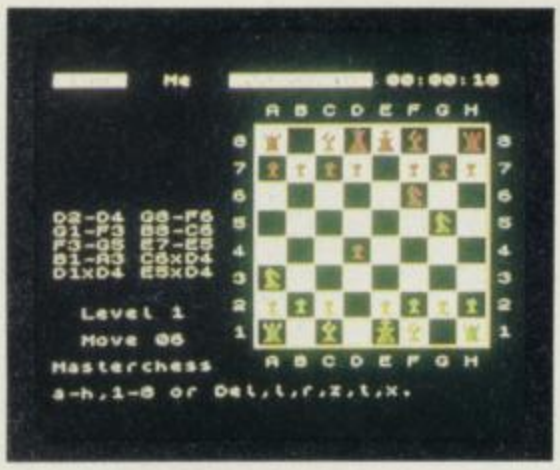
For the moment White's king is safe since Black's pieces cannot easily come into the attack, but the dangerous position of Black's queen is ominous.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 13 | d4-d5 | e6xd5 |
| 14 | e4xd5 | Nc6-e7 |

Black threatens **15 . . . Bd7-f5** winning White's queen, but White avoids this trap.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 15 | Qd3-d4 | Qa3-d6 |

Black's queen comes back to defend the f6 pawn, but in doing so abandons the prospect of an attack on White's king. **15 . . . Ra8-d8!** Sacrificing the pawn would have been better since **16 Qd4xf6 Bd7-f5+, 17 Bf1-d3** (or **17 Kb1-a1 Rd8xd5** when **18 Rd1xd5** allows **18 . . . Qa3-c1** mate) **Rd8-d6, 18 Qf6-g5+ Rd6-g6, 19 Qg5-c1 Rg6-b6+, 20 Kb1-a1 Qa3xc1+, 21 Rd1xc1 Bf5xd3** wins a piece for Black.



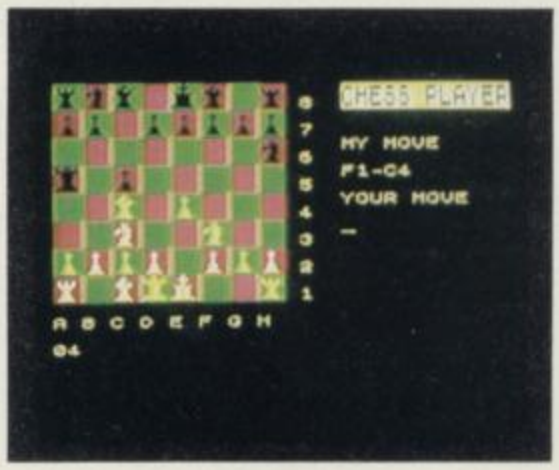













**Here above are screen illustrations of the chess programs which so valiantly did battle for the sake of this article. Looking from left to right from the top, we have CP Software's Super Chess II, Artic's Spectrum Chess II, CP Software's Super Chess, Micro Gen's Master Chess and last but not least, Quicksilva's The Chess Player. As can be seen from the photographs, all adopt a similar screen format which presents the game information in a very easy-to-understand fashion.**

**16 Bf1-e2?**

White errs in its turn. **16 Bf1-d3** was essential, to prevent Black's bishop coming to f5 with check.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 16 | . . . | Bd7-f5+ |
| 17 | Kb1-b2 | Rf8-d8 |
| 18 | g2-g4 | |

White later has cause to regret this weakening move.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 18 | . . . | Bf5-g6 |
| 19 | Be2-c4 | c7-c6! |

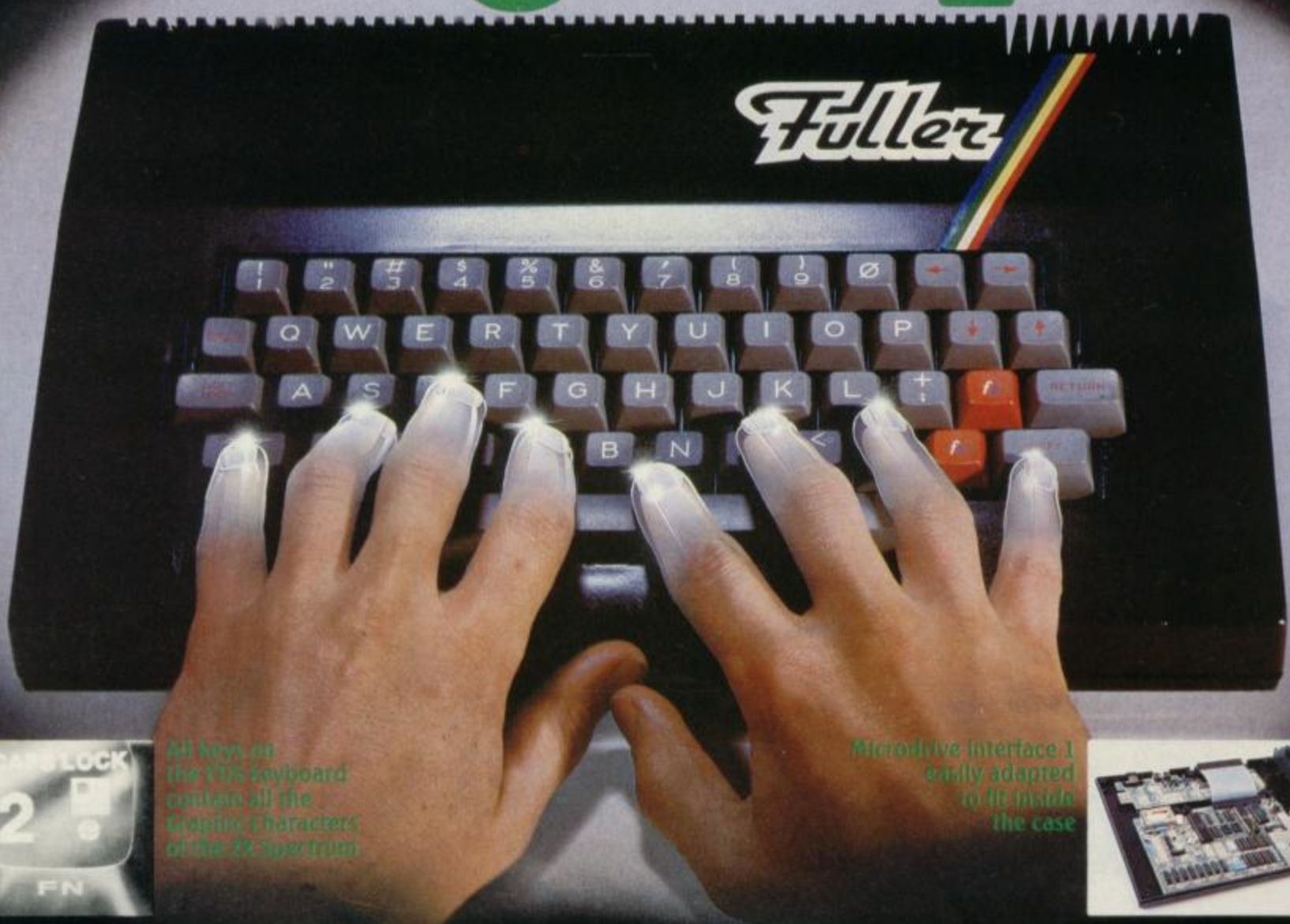
An excellent move which wins material by force.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 20 | d5xc6 | Qd6xc6 |
| 21 | Qd4xd8+ | Ra8xd8 |
| 22 | Rd1xd8+ | Kg8-g7 |

Two rooks are worth slightly more than a queen, so on a strict material count White is ahead at the moment. This won't last for long, however, since the f3 knight and c4 bishop are both under attack by Black's queen, and if White defends both by **23 Bc4-e2** Black unleashes its third threat of **23 . . . Qc6-b6+** forking king and rook. White cannot

| | COLOUR ADJUSTABILITY | CLOCKS ON SCREEN | LEVELS | SOUND | COPY SCREEN | COPY GAME | SAVE CURRENT GAME | BEST MOVE FOUND SO FAR | REQUIRES PRESSING ENTER | RECOMMENDED MOVES FOR USER | TECHNICAL INFORMATION | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Artic SPECTRUM CHESS II** | | | Time 1 sec to 16 hrs | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | Complicated entry procedure. |
| **CP Software SUPER CHESS II** | ● | | 7 | ● | | | | | ● | ● | ● | |
| **CP Software SUPER CHESS** | | | 10 | | | | | | ● | ● | | Can select 'tactical' or 'positional' game. |
| **Micro Gen MASTER CHESS** | ● | ● | 10 | ● | ● | | ● | | | ● | | Visually pleasing. Complicated to correct if you make a mistake. Can change level. |
| **Quicksilva THE CHESS PLAYER** | | | 7 | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | Sophisticated sound. Range of comments appear on screen. Can change sides or level. Can't record game after checkmate. |

# Power to your Fingertips.







All keys on the FDS Keyboard contain all the Graphic Characters of the ZX Spectrum

Microdrive interface 1 easily adapted to fit inside the case



Transform your Spectrum with the FDS Keyboard and feel the newly acquired power flow from your fingertips as you enter data with lightning fast accuracy.

The Fuller FDS Keyboard has been especially designed for the professional user. This elegant, slim line, desk top system has a keyboard that inclines toward you and contains all the graphic characters of the ZX Spectrum, plus, additional function keys, shift keys on either side and a space bar. With all the entry keys double size, lightning fast accurate data entry is now made easy. Other amazing features of the FDS include:–
Gold plated key switch contacts, guaranteed for $10^6$ operations. 4 cursor control keys, 2 functions for direct entry into E mode.

Based on the popular FD42 system, the Fuller FDS is simple to install; it requres no soldering or technical knowledge. For the user who is reluctant to install his computer circuit board inside the FDS, a buffer is available (£8.75 + 80p&p) which simply plugs into the expansion port and connects directly to the keyboard.

**£49.95**
+£2.50 p&p.

MICRO SYSTEMS
**Fuller**

Fuller Micro Systems
The ZX Centre, 71 Dale Street,
Liverpool 2. Tel: 051-236 6109.

At Fuller Micro Systems we strive to maintain the highest quality in both research and development, ensuring our products are the very best. We have now built a brand new mail order department to ensure our service is also the very best. Our stock includes a full range of components and kits that will make the most of your Spectrum; all our products enjoy an excellent reputation for reliability and carry a world-wide one year guarantee.

Please supply me with..... FDS Keyboard(s).
I enclose a cheque/PO payable to
Fuller Micro Systems for .....or debit my credit card.
Card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ ☐Barclaycard
☐Access Card
Signature .....
Name .....
Address .....
.....
Fuller Micro Systems, The ZX Centre,
71 Dale Street, Liverpool 2. Tel: 051-236 6109

# Everyone wants to get their hands on The Fuller Gift Pack.




The Fuller gift pack has got to be the computer bargain of the decade; no wonder everyone wants to get their hands on one.

This super gift pack contains the fantastic Fuller Master Unit, the ultimate unit that provides all the requirements for the serious games enthusiast. The Fuller Master Unit incorporates both the Fuller Box and Orator; its amazing features include a speech synthesiser, an independent sound synthesiser, a joystick interface, an amplifier for standard Spectrum sound, a cassette interface and a hi-fi socket. The pack will also include a Master Unit demo tape and full documentation.

As well as the Master Unit this Gift Pack also contains a de-luxe Joystick, with suction adhesion, a firm smooth action and a moulded hand grip incorporating twin firing buttons.

Once your Spectrum has been added to the Fuller Gift Pack you will have an extended computer system that is second to none.

Now you can pit your mind against the four unique, exciting computer games included in the pack. These games have been especially adapted for this superb system and have added arcade sound effects and speech to bring out the very best in your Spectrum.

The Fuller Gift Pack saves you £20 on the purchase price of buying these items separately.

**£79.95**
*inclusive of post and packaging*

Fuller MICRO SYSTEMS

Fuller Micro Systems
The ZX Centre, 71 Dale Street,
Liverpool 2. Tel: 051-236 6109.

At Fuller Micro Systems we strive to maintain the highest quality in both research and development, ensuring our products are the very best. We have now built a brand new mail order department to ensure our service is also the very best. Our stock includes a full range of components and kits that will make the most of your Spectrum; all our products enjoy an excellent reputation for reliability and carry a world-wide one year guarantee.

Please supply me with..... Fuller Gift Pack(s).
I enclose a cheque/PO payable to
Fuller Micro Systems for .....or debit my credit card.
Card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ ☐ Barclaycard ☐ Access Card
Signature .....
Name .....
Address .....
.....

Fuller Micro Systems, The ZX Centre,
71 Dale Street, Liverpool 2. Tel: 051-236 6109

# ANIROG SOFTWARE

# SPECTRUM



**MISSILE DEFENCE**

## MISSILE DEFENCE

Brings the well known arcade game to life on the Spectrum screen in glorious colours. Defend your cities from the missile attack and smart bombs. 10 skill levels.

**KB/JS** **16K/48K** **£5.95**

## SLAP DAB

An exciting game based on the arcade game Painter which combines fast action with strategy. Giant insects hiding under the old paint surface are released by your paint brush. You require fast action and quick thinking to outwit them and finish the panel. The game is 100 percent machine code and HI-RES. Graphics also includes Hi-score and running score.

**KB/JS** **16K/48K** **£5.95**

## GALACTIC ABDUCTORS

A stunning action packed game with superb large animated graphics. Giant Space Hawks whirl and weave in intricate patterns as they drop their deadly homing mines which will destroy your base on contact. While you are busy defending yourself the Hawks will feed on your helpless population returning only their skulls. All M/C game complete with high score table that will blow your mind with its graphics and sound effects.

**KB/JS** **16K/48K** **£5.95**

## FROGRUN

Popular arcade game. All machine code with brilliant colour graphics and sound effect. Features include snakes, crocodiles, lady frogs, turtles, cars, lorries and logs.

**KB/JS** **16K/48K** **£5.95**

## TINY TOT'S SEVEN

Super games pack for younger children with bright colour graphics and sound effects. Everybody's favourite Simon plus Super Snap O's and X's. Word Jumble. Bomber. Duck Shoot and Mad Drivers.

**KB** **16K/48K** **£4.95**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **KONG** | **KB/JS** | **£5.95** |
| **XENO II** | **KB/JS** | **£5.95** |

## ANIROG SOFTWARE

8 HIGH STREET, HORLEY, SURREY.
24 HR. CREDIT CARD SALES HORLEY (02934) 6083
PAYMENT BY CHEQUE, P.O., ACCESS/VISA
50p post & packaging

**TRADE ENQUIRIES 29 WEST HILL, DARTFORD, KENT. (0322) 92518**

cope with all these dangers so it decides to jettison its knight.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 23 | Rh1-d1 | Qc6xf3 |
| 24 | Rd1-d7 | Qf3xf2+ |
| 25 | Kb2-b3 | Ne7-c6 |
| 26 | Rd8-e8 | Qf2-c2+ |
| 27 | Kb3-a3 | |

Now Black could have forced mate by **27... Qc2xc3+, 28 Bc4-b3 Qc3-c1+, 29 Ka3-a4 Qc1-c5** when White can only delay the end for a couple of moves by giving away both rooks.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 27 | ... | Nc6-e5 |
| 28 | Re8xe5 | Qc2xc3+ |
| 29 | Bc4-b3 | f6xe5 |

and Black won easily with his huge material advantage.

The final game extract provides a vivid example of the 'horizon effect'.

**GAME 3**

**White:** *Spectrum Chess II,* Artic
**Black:** *Master Chess,* Micro Gen

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | f2-f4 | d7-d5 |
| 2 | Ng1-f3 | |

*Spectrum Chess II* started with this unusual opening both times it had White, possibly to take the other program out of its opening 'book'.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | ... | Nb8-c6 |
| 3 | Nb1-c3 | Qd8-d6 |
| 4 | d2-d4 | Bc8-f5 |
| 5 | Nc3-b5 | |

Objectively a bad move because after Black's reply the knight has to return to c3, but in this game it turned out very well for White!

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5 | ... | Qd6-b4+ |
| 6 | Nb5-c3 | Ng8-f6 |
| 7 | a2-a3 | |

Black should simply return to d6 with its queen.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 7 | ... | Qb4-c4?? |
| 8 | e2-e3 | |

The queen is trapped in broad daylight! Too late Black sees the imminent loss of the queen but is able to push it over the 'horizon' of the program's limited search depth by giving away two pieces. Of course, after White has taken the pieces the queen is still lost, but this fact is too deep to be perceived by the program.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 8 | ... | Bf5xc2 |
| 9 | Qd1xc2 | Nc6xd4 |

Black's effort would have been to no avail if White had continued **10 e3xd4 Qc4-c6, 11 Bf1-b5** pinning the queen against Black's king, but White missed this, took on d4 with the wrong piece and let the queen out of the trap.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 10 | Nf3xd4 | Qc4-c5 |
| 11 | b2-b4 | Qc5-b6 |
| 12 | Bf1-d3 | 0-0-0 |
| 13 | 0-0 | g7-g6 |
| 14 | Nc3-a4 | |

and White won with its two extra pieces.

**POINTS ROUND-UP**

| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Artic SPECTRUM CHESS II | | 1 | ½ | 1 | 1 | 3½ |
| 2 | CP Software SUPER CHESS II | 0 | | ½ | 1 | 1 | 2½ |
| 3 | CP Software SUPER CHESS | ½ | ½ | | ½ | ½ | 2 |
| 4 | Micro Gen MASTER CHESS | 0 | 0 | ½ | | ½ | 1 |
| 5 | Quicksilva THE CHESS PLAYER | 0 | 0 | ½ | ½ | | 1 |


# BUSINESS USERS

**SPECTRUM 48K**
**ACCOUNTS PREPARATION**
Produces Prime Entry Listings, Nominal Ledger, Trial Balance, Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet with supporting schedules. 73 nominal ledger accounts and automatic VAT calculations.
Sole Trader/Partnership (Up to 4) £25.00
Limited Company £25.00
(Combined Price £35.00)

**SALES AND PURCHASE LEDGERS**
Produces day book, sales/purchases and VAT analyses, debtors/creditors listings and statements. 250 accounts and 1000 monthly transactions. Automatically calculates VAT. £25.00

**ZX-81 16K**
**ACCOUNTS PREPARATION**
31 nominal ledger accounts
Sole Trader £17.50
Limited Company £17.50
(Combined Price £25.00)

**SALES AND PURCHASE LEDGERS**
Produces day book, sales/purchase and VAT analyses, debtors/creditors listings, statements.
50 accounts and 200 monthly transactions.
Sales £20.00
Purchases £20.00
(Combined Price £25.00)

All programs have been professionally developed and are being used by practising accountants and small businesses. Supplied on cassette with operating instructions.

*Full details:*

**HESTACREST LIMITED**
P.O. Box 19, Leighton Buzzard, Beds. LU7 0DG
Tel 052-523 7785



# EPROM SERVICES

## ZX hardware specialists

*Industrial microsystem design and manufactor*

**EPROMS for ZX81's**
The ZX81 8K EPROM board allows direct access to 4 × 2K 2716 EPROMS or 6116 RAM's. It fits in line with the ZX PRINTER and RAMPACK and contains its own power supply components. The board (or card for use with a mother board) costs £19.95 and comes complete with either EPROM I or II.
Further preprogrammed EPROMS are available priced £9.95 each: EPROM I 40 toolkit routines; EPROM II RAPID SAVE/LOAD, 16K in one minute; EPROM X adds SPECTRUM commands to the ZX81; EPROM IV a machine code monitor; EPROM V a Z80 disassembler.

**EPROMS for ZX SPECTRUMS**
The 8K SPECTRUM EPROM board is available complete with one programmed toolkit EPROM at £20.95, and can accept a further three 2K 2716, 4K 2732 EPROMS or 6116 RAM's.

EPROM PROGRAMMER for the ZX81 or SPECTRUM. Program intel 2716, 32, 32A, 64 and 128. ZIF socket £54.95.

**DATA ACQUISITION and CONTROL**
A wide range of hardware for control and monitoring purposes, e.g.: 3 analogue output card £27; 8 analogue inputs, in a range of accuracies with or without control lines, from £23.95; IN/OUT cards with 24 control lines and options for status indication, bank switching A/D and D/A convertion, input multiplexing and opto isolation, from £14.50; 3 slot mother boards, complete with all connections and power regulation ZX81 £15.95; ZX SPECTRUM £16.95.

Also available: audio and graphics generators, clocks and timers, autostarts and communications interfaces.
SPECTRUM, RAMPACK, ADAPTOR, £6.95. Edge cards 75p, connectors £2.50 (23 or 28 way).

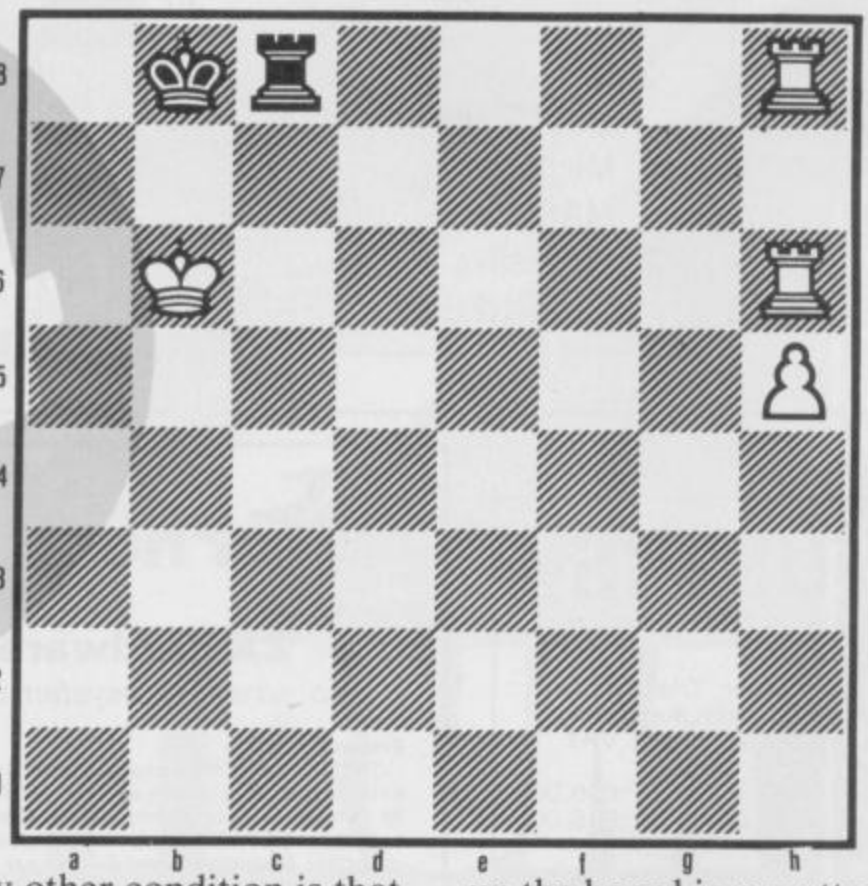
**EPROM SERVICES**
**3 Wedgewood Drive, Leeds LS8 1EF (0532) 667183**

**Large SAE for details. Export and trade enquiries welcome**
**Prices include UK postage — overseas please add as appropriate**
**Industrial projects undertaken — please 'phone for details**

YOUR SPECTRUM CHESS COMPETITION

# PROF. BRAINSTAWM'S PROGRAM CHALLENGE

***The competition that's open to both chess players and virtual chess illiterates alike — a basic knowledge of the rules is all that's required.***



Grand Master, Dr John Nunn, has set us the following chess problem, a classic variation of 'white to play and mate in two moves'. Only rooks, kings and a pawn appear on the board and these pieces can of course only be moved in the normal way. The only other condition is that there be no pawn capture during play. The solution is unique.

## HOW TO WIN

*Your Spectrum* is looking for the program that solves this problem the fastest (in the event of a tie, the program with the least amount of key-strokes wins).

## THE RULES

(a) entrants must have written the program themselves; (b) entrants must never have played in the PCW tournament; and (c) the programs must not be commercially available.

A rather lavish prize will be offered to the programmer who can come up with the fastest solution to this chess problem.

Obviously, with a smattering of machine code you could clean up the board in a matter of seconds but to allow more of you a chance to win, we have decided to make the competition solvable by Basic only.

Finally, please (to the best of your ability) time your program's solution to the problem and write this on the back of the envelope.

## PRIZE WINNERS

The winner will receive a complete Spectrum package, consisting of 48K machine, printer, Microdrive and Interfaces One and Two. Brainstawm is indebted to *Sinclair Research Ltd* for the company's very kind donation of these prizes.

Entries should be sent in on cassette please and posted to: *Program challenge, Your Spectrum, 14 Rathbone Place, London W1P 1DE.* The last day for entries to arrive will be Friday, January 13th.

# SPECTRUM USERS

## NOW AVAILABLE—THE ULTIMATE IN GAMES ACCESSORIES

### THE FOX PROGRAMMABLE JOYSTICK INTERFACE



The Interface with:

- ★ Total compatibility with **all** games.
- ★ Proven compatibility with the Microdrive.
- ★ Built in memory to store up to 16 different game keytops.
- ★ Battery back up so no loss of memory after power off.
- ★ Trickle charge batteries used so they recharge whilst in use (no replacement needed).
- ★ Only one two-position switch for simplicity of use (no loose wires or clips to attach).
- ★ Accepts any Atari type joystick.
- ★ Fully cased with through port for further expansion.
- ★ Can be used as a pseudo ROM for personal tool kit.
- ★ No need to turn power off to change your game, just flick the reset switch and select for the new game

Just plug in switch on and play the game with Fox only **£28.50** INCL.

★ SPECIAL CHRISTMAS OFFER ★

Buy the Interface with the Quickshot Joystick or the Triga Command Joystick (normally £12.50) for only

**£37.50** INCL

## JOYSTICKS

The Quickshot Joystick or the Triga-Command

The Dual Fire Button Quickshot only

**£11.95** Incl with Atari-type plug



The No 1 Best Seller Joysticks in the USA only

**£12.50** Incl with Atari-type plug



## ALSO AVAILABLE—THE FOX 48K SPECTRUM UPGRADE

### UPGRADE YOUR 16K to 48K

The kit reviewed as "Easiest to Fit" and "Best value for Money"
Simple insertion, no soldering required, full instructions and guaranteed.
Move on up to 48K

only **£20.99** INCL

*PLEASE SEND ME INTERFACE* ☐
*SPECTRUM UPGRADE* ☐
*QUICKSHOT* ☐
*TRIGA COMMAND* ☐

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

SEND YOUR TO

**FOX ELECTRONICS**

141 ABBEY ROAD, BASINGSTOKE, HANTS. TEL: 0256 20671

# AGF

# PROGRAMMABLE JOYSTICK INTERFACE

ONLY 32-95 +£1-00pp

MICRODRIVE COMPATIBLE

for

# Spectrum or ZX81

## ABOUT OUR INTERFACE

The AGF Programmable Joystick Interface is a unique design offering the use of any Atari-compatible joystick with absolutely all software, whether it is cassette or ROM cartridge, with the Sinclair Spectrum or ZX81.

The hardware programmable interface requires no additional software and accurately replicates the keys of the computer in a manner which is responsive to absolutely *ALL* key reading methods, both BASIC and Machine Code.

The interface does not interfere with key operation and can therefore be used simultaneously with the keyboard.

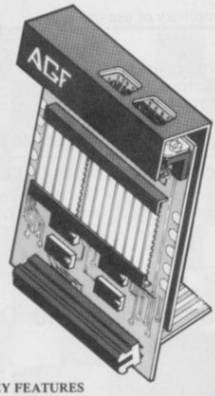
There is no need to remove the interface once fitted as the rear extension connector will accommodate further expansion, i.e printers or RAM packs etc. This important feature avoids excessive wear to the expansion port.

The key replication principle pioneered by AGF means that your own programs can use eight directional joystick movement by utilising simple key reading BASIC.

Two joystick sockets are provided which share the same keys, for use with the majority of two player games. Several interfaces may be used on the same computer for multiple joystick applications.

The interface is programmed by a two digit code, which is looked up on a programming chart supplied, for each direction and firing button. The two numbers are then selected on a pair of leads which are clipped onto appropriately numbered strips on the interface.

Once configured this can be marked on a Quick Reference Programming Card for storing with the game. As the programming is *not* power dependent the interface retains the last configuration made and can be immediately used when next switched on.




## KEY FEATURES

- ★ Programmable design gives TOTAL software support.
- ★ Accepts Atari, Competition Pro, Wico, Starfighter, Quick Shot, Le Stick etc.
- ★ Rear extension connector for all other add-ons.
- ★ Free demo program and instructions.

## PACKAGE CONTENTS SUPPLIED

- Programmable Interface Module as illustrated, complete with clip-on programming leads.
- Self adhesive programming chart detailing how to define which key is simulated by UP, DOWN, LEFT, RIGHT, and FIRE. This can be fixed on to the case of your computer or if preferred the protective backing can be left on. The chart is made of a very durable reverse printed plastic and is extremely easy to read.
- One pack of ten Quick Reference Programming Cards for at-a-glance setting to your games requirements. The card allows you to mark the configuration in an easy to read fashion with space to record the software title and company name.
- Video Graffiti demonstration program which is written totally in BASIC to illustrate how all eight directions and fire can be read. This is also a useful high resolution drawing program.
- 12 months guarantee and full written instructions.

## JOYSTICKS

CONTROLLERS

FOR USE WITH OUR INTERFACE Module or VIC 20, Commodore 64, Atari VCS, Atari 400, Atari 800

If you require extra Joysticks for our original interface module mark order 'OLD' Joysticks

ONLY £7.54 inc VAT + P&P

FROM: MR/MRS/MISS

ADDRESS

SEND C.W.O. (NO STAMP NEEDED) TO: A.G.F. HARDWARE, DEPT.**YS,**

**FREEPOST,** BOGNOR REGIS, WEST SUSSEX, PO22 9BR

| QTY | ITEM | ITEM PRICE | TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|
| | PROGRAMMABLE INTERFACE | 33.95 | |
| | JOYSTICK(S) | 7.54 | |
| | PACK(S) QUICK REFERENCE CARDS | 1.00 | |
| ONE | VIDEO GRAFFITI | FREE | |
| | ZX81 ☐ ZX SPECTRUM ☐ Please tick | FINAL TOTAL | |

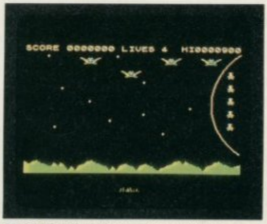
*DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME* *EXPORT PRICES ON APPLICATION*

# ...O.K. on all issue Spectrums...

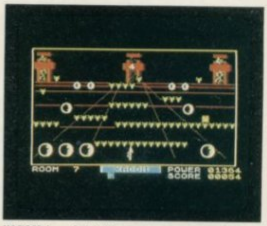
# SPECTRUM SOFT

**Ron Smith *takes a slightly jaundiced look at all that's latest and greatest in games and leisure software for the Spectrum.***

Ever since the time home computing became big business, software producers have been writhing away in ever greater paroxisms of effort in their attempts to evolve games that are innovative, complusive and exciting. Child geniuses have been dragged out of suburban housing estates and brutally hounded into the 20th Century equivalent of sweeping chimneys — all in pursuit of the computer game fast buck. The first waves to appear were, predictably, blatent copies of the great old arcade favourites — destroy the invading aliens, and probably your own brain cells in the process. This, of course, requires a keen eye and grand prix reactions. But for those without souped-up senses, the result is usually one of boredom and frustration. Fortunately, for those like me who would get more fun out of destroying the tape cassette than the alien invaders, other more pleasurable varieties of computer game are increasingly coming to hand. This issue we take a random stroll through a cross-section of all that's new and fantastic (it says in the press release) starting with . . .




GALACTIC ABDUCTOR from Anirog Software




XADOM from Quicksilva



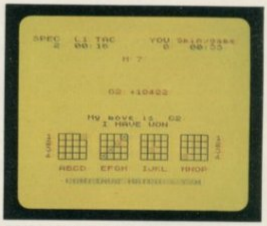
MISSILE DEFENCE from Anirog Software



SMUGGLERS COVE from Quicksilva



WILD WEST HERO from Timescape



WOODS OF WINTER from CRL

## *THEY CAME FROM OUTER SPACE*

The first title to fall into this category is *Galactic Abductor* from Anirog Software. It's not too hard to handle, and even I managed to put together a reasonable score while attempting to stem the relentless attack of invading armoured space hawks. I particularly like the fact that only three keys are used, so you don't have to keep glancing down to see where your fingers are.

Unfortunately, one can't say the same for *Missile Defence*, also from Anirog. This uses no fewer than seven keys, four of which are the cursor control keys — which in my experience are the worst possible choice. Positioned as they are (it's rather like the old chestnut of rubbing your stomach and patting your head at the same time) everything gets out of sync and the game's over before you can shout "Nukes away". However, after a good deal of practice (assuming you have the patience) the poor old aliens who've come to attack your cities gradually begin finding themselves in a weaker and weaker position as your skill increases. No fewer than three fire buttons are provided to wipe out the monster meanies, before they either destroy you or disappear off the edge of the screen. It's all familiar stuff.

The last game doesn't fit in this section at all — but never mind. It comes from Timescape and is entitled *Wild West Hero*. Predictably, the hero's job is to rid the West of the gun-totin' bandits and this, with your help, he tries to do by hurtling around the screen blasting out in all directions as the gruesome gang closes in. Control, on the pre-production version, is via the keyboard, and uses four keys (two fingers per hand being the maximum for a reasonable response for most of us) — theoretically making for an easy-to-play game. However, the combatants are nothing if not fast moving — even though Timescape has already slowed down this (version 3) over the previous (version 2). Consequently, with bullets flying thicker than a hail storm and goodie and baddies moving at lunatic pace, this little number is certainly not one for those of slow or nervous disposition; even a rapidly plugged-in joystick did little to help me catch up with the action. For the record, by the way, the first two games mentioned were also joystick compatible.

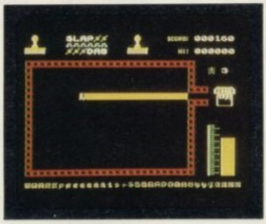
## *GRAPHIC ADVENTURES*

'Ask a silly question, get a silly answer' — is a maxim that might well be seen as the basis for most adventure games with

their thin plots, limited vocabulary and text-only approach. Interestingly though, the latest releases are beginning to move away from this.




**VELNOR'S LAIR from Quicksilva**




**SLAP DAB from Anirog Software**



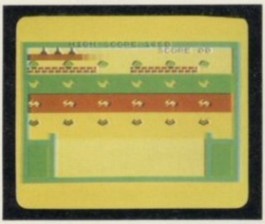

**BUGABOO from Quicksilva**




**TRAXX from Quicksilva**




**MANIC MINER from Bug-Byte**




**QUACKERS from Rabbit Software**

Two of the better new titles are *Xadom* and *Smugglers Cove*, both from Quicksilva. *Xadom* is a 3D hi-res arcade quality adventure where you, as SOL agent MM have to disappear off in search of some artefact that is stashed away in one of 20 rooms. Every time a room is entered, naturally, a new challenge awaits and each must be overcome before it is possible to move on to the next room.

Differing slightly, and more like a traditional adventure, is *Smugglers Cove*. This offers text with the delights of hi-res graphics, while you visit 27 locations, somehow or other picking up 65 objects along the way (without so much as a sack). One point here is the game's lightning response to your directions, something which many previous adventure game incarnations have been less than famous for. Both of these are well worth a spin.

CRL's *Woods of Winter*, however, is a new release that still suffers the perils of being text-only. It also has a slow response time — so much so that on several occasions I was left scratching myself and deliberating the state of the universe before — eventually — the program decided it was good manners to respond. To be fair, it does plot your progress (should you make any) through the cold woods of winter, which presumably can be quite useful at times. Should you ever manage to come in from the cold, you'll find sanctuary in a warm castle. Actually it's a good game for those with plenty of patience and an over-active imagination.

*Velnor's Lair*, from Quicksilva, is yet another text-only adventure, but one with a faster response time that doesn't tax the patience to quite the same degree. As an adventurer you can choose to be a wizard, warrior or priest, depending on your inclination. For no particular reason I chose to be a wizard, despite my ineptitude at casting either spells or enemies into oblivion. Naturally I soon met an untimely end. But where this game triumphs over other text-only adventures is in its use of vocabulary. Often it can take aeons to get into the swing of adventure games — understanding the individual programmer's own peculiar logic and choice of words, etc. Here, for some reason not immediately apparent, I found the game responding easily to my instructions.

Overall, the category contained an above average selection with one semi-adventure (*Xadom*), one text and graphics mixed (infinitely better in my opinion) and two giving text only. In truth, though, the big worry with all adventures is their great similarity and the obvious restriction on use of vocabulary.

### *FUN & GAMES*

"Look at my wonderful new clothes!" boasted the emperor. Everyone remained silent except the little boy who gave the straightforward opinion that the silly fool wasn't wearing any. This showed a certain degree of naivety and lack of cynicism — just the kind of qualities you might find ideal to survive the offerings ahead.

*Bugaboo* (Quicksilva) features a likeable little flea (if that's not a contradiction in terms) which, due to some unfortunate time warp perhaps, has fallen through the inky spaces between worlds and ended up somewhere rather unpleasant. What will our micro nipper find there . . . will it ever survive? I had several goes at the game, reacting differently each time to it. Sometimes I felt sympathetic as the poor creature tried desperately to escape from its pursuers, sometimes an evil grin and a wicked heart triumphed as the poor fool smashed its head for the hundredth time. Love or loathing, there's always a strong feeling for the flea!

Pathos, however, is unlikely to raise its tragic head in the case of *Manic Miner* from Bug-Byte; it's more a case of frustration and panic as you guide Willy the miner through the underground caverns to the surface, and riches. Starting off in the central cavern, he has to be helped past numerous

# "GET AWAY FROM IT ALL"



**NEW!! FREEZ' BEES (48K)**
**Penguin Pulvirizin!**

**NEW!! SAM SPADE**
**The Fastest Digger around.**

**NEW!! ROBOT RIOT (48K)**
**Metal Mayhem at the ACME ROBOT CO.**

**MISSION IMPOSSIBLE**
**It certainly IS.**

**EXTERMINATOR**
**Last of the ROBOTRONS**

**ARMAGEDDON**
**Get your Apocolypse NOW!**

**BRAIN DAMAGE**
**Crashed out CPU.**

## WITH OUT OF THIS WORLD SPECTRUM GAMES

**Selected titles available from Boots, W.H.Smiths, J.Menzies and all good computer stores.**

**Dealer Enquiries welcome Tel: 01-748-4125**

**All games just £5.95 inc VAT and P&P**

**Silversoft Ltd, London House, 271/273 King St, London W6**

SILVER SOFT

obstacles on his way to the next. As ever, though, it's a case of one step forward, any number back, as you master the first hazard only to fail dismally at understanding the complexity of the second.

### LIFE'S LITTLE PLEASURES

There's no real reason why computer games should always be difficult; sometimes it's fun to switch to something where success comes easily — if only to restore a damaged ego.

*Slap Dab* from Anirog Software is just such a game, and it involves helping Sam the Painter splash around with his oversized brush so that he can get the job finished. Of course it's not quite that simple, because no sooner has he started slapping on the paint then he disturbs the woodworms — who don't fancy the idea of changing colour this week. They decide to seek revenge by chasing Sam as he works. But fortunately for him, our slimy friends can only travel on the part that's been painted, so one way of him avoiding capture is to leave by an unpainted escape route. Sounds like the stuff of which nightmares are made!

Another conceptually simple game is *Traxx*, from Quicksilva. It opens with a large yellow grid consisting of 30 squares, and in essence it's similar to the hoary old children's pencil and paper game of 'dots', where the idea is to join the points up into squares. The game starts with one side of one square coloured red, and your spaceship (what else?) in the red sector. From then on you must move around, colouring as many squares as you can. But be warned, you are being pursued, although exactly how many enemies and at what speed they chase is entirely up to you. Choosing the fastest speed with the maximum number of pursuers (nine) makes for a near impossible task, although as usual it's easier with a joystick.

Rabbit Software's *Quackers* is virtually identical to a shooting gallery at the fair. Ducks and rabbits glide across the screen so slowly that it's almost impossible to miss them, although it's almost more fun if you try. Slightly more difficult is the last part of the game where, having gunned down all the targets, you're given the chance to 'keep the turtle hopping' by shooting at it as it moves quickly across the screen. A few moments of gratuitous violence for all concerned.

*Slap Dab* and *Traxx* are both joystick compatible, but surprisingly, *Quackers* isn't. It does, however, let you define your own keys.

### OTHER STUFF

The three titles lumped together here have little in common, other than the fact that they are somewhat unremarkable — and also rather difficult. Quicksilva's *3D Strategy* is a 3D noughts and crosses game that the maker claims is virtually unbeatable. Those into mind-bending puzzles will probably enjoy it. But away from strategy and on to games requiring fast reactions, there's *Escape MCP* from Rabbit Software and *Gridrunner* from Quicksilva. The first of these finds you de-atomized by a chip (Z80 in this case) and trapped in a maze. There's also something called the MCP (male chauvinist pig, perhaps?) that apparently knows your escape plan and, armed with this information, is not only going to prevent you from getting away, but is also hell bent on securing your prompt destruction. The usual, friendly, stuff.



3D STRATEGY from Quicksilva



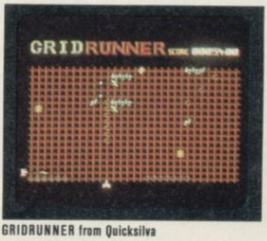
CHEQUERED FLAG from Psion



ESCAPE MCP from Rabbit Software



RACE FUN from Rabbit Software




GRIDRUNNER from Quicksilva



AIRLINER from Protek

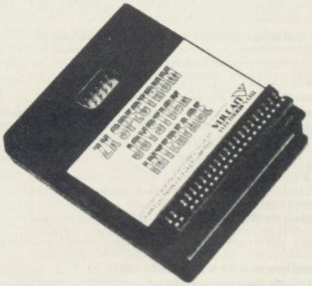
A little less strange may be *Gridrunner*, although it's hard to say when there's no instructions to tell you what's going on. However, it seemed safe to assume that I'd better start destroying something before IT destroyed me. The screen is covered by a red grid, along the top of which moves a blue wormlike 'something' — presumably the enemy. It progresses across the screen, then down a line, and so on. But as each part of the 'something' is hit, it starts flapping about and moving much faster than before. Interesting — I can't wait to read the instructions!

### STIMULATING SIMULATIONS

I must own up to a prediliction for the kind of games that simulate 'real life' in some way. After all, how many of us get the chance to drive a racing car, fly an

# SPECTRUM JOYSTICK INTERFACE

STILL PLENTY OF TIME FOR DELIVERY BEFORE CHRISTMAS



**£9.95**
**(TWO-YEAR GUARANTEE)**

## ROBUST JOYSTICK



**£9.75**

## QUICKSHOT JOYSTICK



**£11.95**

**FROM: RAM ELECTRONICS (FLEET) LTD (PCW), 106 Fleet Road, Fleet Hampshire GU13 8PA. (02514) 5858**

Send cheque or postal orders or ring with your Access or Visa card number

Enter quantity required in box

- ☐ Spectrum Joystick Interface @ **£9.95**
- ☐ Robust Joystick @ **£9.75**
- ☐ Quickshot Joystick @ **£11.95**
- ☐ Interface + Robust Joystick @ **£18.50**
- ☐ Interface + Quickshot Joystick @ **£19.95**
- ☐ Vic 20 standard 16K ram pack @ **£27.95**
- ☐ Vic 20 switched 16/3K ram pack @ **£34.95**
- ☐ Vic 20 switched 32/16/3K ram pack @ **£49.95**

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
PLEASE ADD £1 p&p
(OVERSEAS ORDERS £3)

I enclose £.....

Charge my Access/Visa £.....

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

******* Joystick Interface and ram packs carry an unbeatable two-year guarantee ********

**TO: RAM ELECTRONICS (FLEET) LTD (PCW), 106 Fleet Road, Fleet, Hants GU13 8PA**

(Credit card payment for goods by return post.)

kemp

**THE BEST BUSINESS SOFTWARE ON ANY HOME MICRO**

*"On a large computer system a file of this nature would cost between £150–£700."*
*P.C.S. Distribution*

| | |
|---|---|
| **Sales Ledger** | Up to 1200 entries per month |
| **Purchase Ledger** | " |
| **Stock Ledger** | " |
| **Stock Control** | Unlimited entries |

*Only £14.95 each (48K Spectrum only)*

Available at Selfridges and at all good computer shops.

**Nationwide wholesale distribution by Microdealer U.K. and P.C.S. Distribution.**

Kemp Limited, 43 Muswell Hill, London N10 3PN.

**Hotline 01-444 5499**





**STAR SOCCER**



**The ACTION game with the thrills of real football**
Choose your team formations from 3-2-5, 4-2-4, or 4-4-2.
When the game starts it's up to you to plan your moves and outwit your opponents. See the results played out by fast machine code routines on a birds-eye view of the pitch.

**Make the split second decisions that the professionals have to!**
Shall I make the short safe pass and maybe let the defence re-group?
Or do I try a long defence-splitting ball and risk an interception?
Has my winger got the speed to take on the full back and beat him?
Do I try a long shot and catch the goalie off his line?
Or shall I give the ball to a team-mate in a better position?
The more games of "Star Soccer" that you play, the more skillful you will become. You'll learn how to set up the goal-scoring opportunities, and how to get yourself out of tight corners. You'll develop your own style of play and find out which formation suits you best.

**Side 1 features a SUPER LEAGUE competition between 8 top British sides.** Aberdeen, Aston Villa, Celtic, Liverpool, Manchester United, Rangers,Spurs and West Ham. 28 games in all and the League Table is automatically maintained for you.

**Side 2 replays the WORLD CUP finals.** It's a knock-out competition between England, Scotland, N. Ireland, Italy, West Germany, France, Brazil and Argentina. Lots of excitement with sudden-death extra time in drawn games.

**It's amazing how so much is packed into 16K!**

**Available for ZX Spectrum and ZX81**
(Please state which machine when ordering) **ONLY £5.95**

Watson Software Services Ltd. (Dept. YS)
1, Ivy Cottages, Long Road West, Dedham, Essex CO7 6EL

Trade enquiries welcome.





# HISOFT PASCAL DEVPAC

## Quality ZX SPECTRUM* Software

### HISOFT PASCAL 4T

"... I haven't seen any other compiler that could match Hisoft's Pascal" ... *Using the Spectrum Micro – Autumn 1983*
"This is a very impressive product ... of benefit to any Benefit to any Spectrum programmer ..." David Bolton *ZX COMPUTING Aug/Sept 1983*

Just two comments from full length reviews of our powerful and virtually full implementation of Standard Pascal. The advantages of using Pascal are well-known – fast, self-documenting, and above all, structured programs and now, with Hisoft Pascal, you can reap all these benefits on a wide range of home computers, including the 48K Sinclair Spectrum! Hisoft Pascal produces programs that run typically 40 times faster than equivalent ZX BASIC programs and, sometimes, up to 1,000 times faster!

Hisoft Pascal supports FOR ... DO, WHILE ... DO, REPEAT ... UNTIL, CASE ... OF, INTEGERs, REALs, CHARacters, RECORDs, POINTERs, SETs, ARRAYs etc, etc, – it is not a Tiny Pascal but a virtually full implementation of the language allowing the user to develop true high-level language skills while attaining execution speed close to that of machine code. Complete with a 70-page manual.

**Price:**
**Hisoft Pascal 4T(ZX SPECTRUM) £25 inclusive**
**(NewBrain, SHARP MZ700 etc)£35 plus VAT**

### HISOFT DEVPAC 3

"... DEVPAC is most highly recommended. The documentation is first class." *Your Computer May 1983*
"... if you write programs in machine code, buy DEVPAC – it is the best currently on the market." *Adam Denning, ZX SOFT in Which Micro September 1983*

Two comments from reviews of earlier versions of DEVPAC – **now** we have DEVPAC 3 available: a powerful Z80 assembler with conditional assembly, assembly from tape (to enable generation of very large code files), ORG, EQU, DEFB, DEFS, DEFW, DEFM, labels of any length – in fact all you need for fast (3,000 lines per minute) and powerful assembly programming. But it doesn't stop there: DEVPAC 3 also includes an incredible debugger/dis-assembler giving you a 'front panel' display of the Z80 system and allowing extensive debugging of your machine-code program, inlcuding single-stepping programs **EVEN IN ROM!!** Open up the secrets of low-level programming with DEVEPAC 3.

**Price:**
**Hisoft DEVPAC 3ZX SPECTRUM) £14 inclusive**
**(NewBrain) £25 inclusive**

*Hisoft Pascal and DEVPAC are also available in a wide range of disk formats. Please write for details.*
★★★*STOP PRESS*★★★ *Hisoft Pascal for the SPECTRUM Now comes with a Turtle Graphics package allowing fast and easy production of complex graphic displays Hisoft Pascal and DEVPAC are now available for the Sinclair ZX Microdrive. Please write for details.*



**HISOFT**
**13 Gooseacre, Cheddington**
**Leighton Buzzard, Beds. LU7 0SR**
**Tel: (0296) 668995**



*and others

airliner, or practise being a brain surgeon? Well, courtesy of Psion, Rabbit Software and Protek Computing, we can indulge in renewed fantasy, over the first two at least.

First of all from Psion comes *Chequered Flag* — a game that will find you lapping away on some of the world's most famous motor racing circuits — from the relative safety of your own living room. It also features a choice of three cars, and for those who feel a little uneasy about gear changing, an automatic has been included. Intrepid participants will have to watch the dashboard instruments carefully to make sure they're not going too fast, running out of fuel, overheating, or about to encounter any of the other hazards involved in grand prix racing. As well as watching out for mechanical failure you'll need to keep an eye out for oil, water and glass, any one of which is likely to lure you into untimely disaster. But the most impressive feature of *Chequered Flag* is the view from the car as you hurtle like a maniac around the track.

Still behind the wheel, but not this time a simulation, is *Race Fun* from Rabbit Software. It's your chance to prove what a crazy driver you are, by speeding down a narrow country lane at 120 mph. The faster you drive, the more points you'll make, but of course the more chance there is of crashing.

*Airliner*, from Protek Computing, is a realistic simulation of what it's like flying a commercial aircraft. All the normal controls are present, enabling you to take off, manoeuvre, navigate and land; it's also compatible with Protek's joystick, which does add to the fun. Flying the plane successfully requires a good amount of practice — in fact I wouldn't be surprised if it was almost as complex as the real thing. A map is included to show the aircraft's position, and this can be turned on or off at the touch of a key. It's a well written and sophisticated program, but the lack of a view from the cockpit is disappointing, especially when you consider the popular *Flight Simulation* from Psion. However, Protek's program fits into 16K, while Psion's needs 48K.

**WE LOOKED AT . . .**

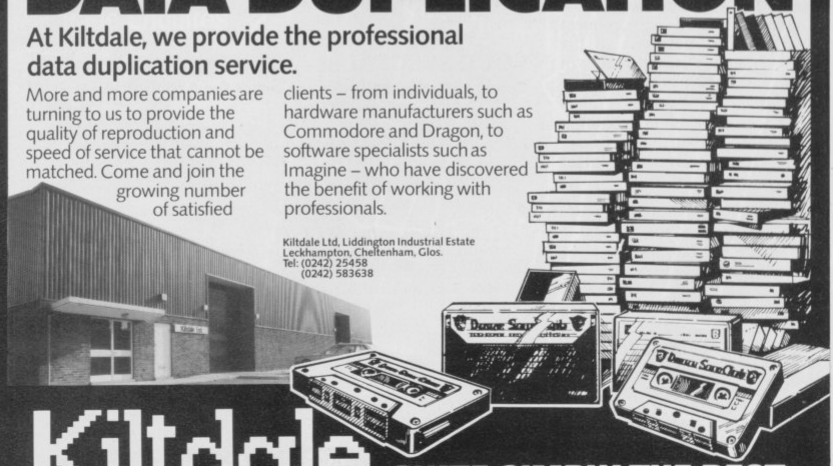
*Galactic Abductor* (16/48K), Anirog Software, £5.95
*Missile Defence* (16/48K), Anirog Software, £5.95
*Wild West Hero* (48K), Timescape, £5.90
*Xadom* (48K), Quicksilva, £6.95
*Smugglers Cove* (48K), Quicksilva, £6.95
*Woods of Winter* (48K), CRL, £5.95
*Velnor's Lair* (48K), Quicksilva, £6.95
*Bugaboo* (48K), Quicksilva, £6.95
*Manic Miner* (48K), Bug-Byte, £7.95
*Ant Attack* (48K), Quicksilva, £6.95
*Slap Dab* (16/48K), Anirog Software, £5.95
*Traxx* (48K), Quicksilva, £6.95
*Quackers* (16/48K), Rabbit Software, £5.95
*3D Strategy* (16/48K), Quicksilva, £6.95
*Escape MCP* (16/48K), Rabbit Software, £5.99
*Gridrunner* (16/48K), Quicksilva, £6.95
*Chequered Flag* (48K), Psion, £6.95
*Race Fun* (48K), Rabbit Software, £5.99
*Airliner* (16/48K), Protek, £5.95


# DATA DUPLICATION

**At Kiltdale, we provide the professional data duplication service.**

More and more companies are turning to us to provide the quality of reproduction and speed of service that cannot be matched. Come and join the growing number of satisfied clients – from individuals, to hardware manufacturers such as Commodore and Dragon, to software specialists such as Imagine – who have discovered the benefit of working with professionals.

Kiltdale Ltd, Liddington Industrial Estate
Leckhampton, Cheltenham, Glos.
Tel: (0242) 25458
(0242) 583638



**Kiltdale QUITE SIMPLY THE BEST**

# ARTIC SOFTWARE / YOUR SPECTRUM

# TOKEN OFFER

It's not the taking . . . it's the giving. That's why our ever unselfish editor at *YS* decided it was time to give somebody else the very warm feeling that comes in return for great generosity.

But who was going to be that daf . . . , sorry, kind?

At first bidding those very fine folk at *Artic Computing* opened their hearts and wallets to give us, and you, the following special offer.

Any reader of *Your Spectrum* who buys any TWO pieces of Artic Spectrum software can then, with the inclusion of the Token cut from this page, request £4.95 off the purchase of the third. In many cases that will mean the third package will be absolutely FREE.

And there's plenty of fine Spectrum software to choose from. Here briefly is the latest list:

***Adventures***
Planet of Death – 16/48K (£6.95); Inca Curse – 48K (£6.95); Ship of Doom –48K (£6.95); Espionage Island – 48K (£6.95); Golden Apple –48K (£6.95).

***Arcade Games***
3D Combat Zone – 48K (£5.95); Cosmic Debris – 48K (£4.95); Galaxians –16/48K (£4.95); Invaders – 16/48K (£4.95); Frog 5/ Showdown – 16/48K (£4.94); Invasion Force – 16/48K (£4.95); Gobbleman – 16/48K (£4.95); Spectraprobe – 16/48K (£4.95); Road Racers – 16/48K (£4.95); Snake – 16/48K (£4.95); Millimon – 16/48K (£4.95).

***Educational***
ABC – 48K (£6.95).

***Chess***
Spectrum Chess II – 48K (£9.95); Spectrum Chess – 48K (£8.45); Spectrum Voice Chess – 48K (£8.95); Spectrum Chess Tutor – 16/ 48K (£6.95).

***Mind Games***
Reversi – 16/48K (£5.95); Reflections –16/48K (£5.95); Snooker – 16/48K (£5.95); St. Andrews (golf) – 48K (£5.95); Jigsaw – 48K (£5.95); 3D Quadracube —16/48K (£4.95).

***Utility Programs***
Spectrum Assembler – 48K (£9.95); Spectrum Bug – 16/48K (£6.95); Spectrum Forth – 16/48K (£14.95); Sys 64 –16/48K (£6.95).

***HOW TO ORDER***
Just fill in carefully the coupon/ Token below, and mail with your cheque/postal order (made out to Sportscene Specialist Press Ltd please) to:

***Your Spectrum Token Offer, 14 Rathbone Place, London WIP IDE.***

***ALTERNATIVELY***, if you need to know more details before ordering, write in first for a free copy of the complete Artic software brochure — enclosing an SAE with the form below.

## YOUR SPECTRUM — TOKEN OFFER

**Please rush me the following order for Artic software:**

| | Title | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | ..... | ..... |
| 2. | ..... | ..... |
| 3. | ..... | ..... |

***Less the Token value of £4.95***

I enclose the Token, plus cheque/postal order made out to ***Sportscene Specialist Press*** for the value of £

Please send the software to:

*Name*.....

*Address*.....

.....

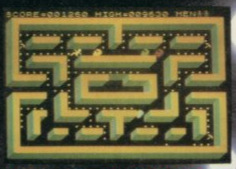
*Postcode*.....

*Date*.....

*OR* Please send me the free Artic Software brochure. I enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope only.



LUNA CRABS
By M.J. ESTCOURT



HAUNTED HEDGES
By DEREK BREWSTER



DEATH CHASE
By M.J. ESTCOURT
Kempston joystick Compatible

MICROMEGA

## For any Spectrum

ALL TITLES £6.95 INC VAT.
SELECTED MICROMEGA PRODUCTS THROUGH: BOOTS, GREENS, ASDA, JOHN MENZIES, LASKYS, WIGFALLS, RUMBELOWS, HMV, SELFRIDGES, WH SMITHS, SPECTRUM SHOPS EVERYWHERE AND ALL OTHER GOOD SOFTWARE STOCKISTS

## Trade Enquires

PRISM 01 253 2277
WEBSTERS SOFTWARE 0486 84152
LIGHTNING RECORDS AND VIDEO 01 969 5255
MICRO DEALER UK - ST ALBANS 34351




STARCLASH
By DEREK BREWSTER
Kempston Joystick Compatible

# NEW SOFTWARE FOR A NEW DIMENSION

Micromega - Personal Computer Division - Quantec Systems and Software Ltd 230 Lavender Hill London SW11 1LE

Virgin Games

# The LAUGHING SHARK proudly presents our FAB RANGE of SPECTRUM releases



**RACING MANAGER**
by Mark Alexander
SPECTRUM 48K
**VGC 1005**
**All the thrills of the racing world.**
**£5.95**



**LOJIX**
by Steve Webb
SPECTRUM 48K
**VGC 1006**
**An intriguing intellectual puzzle – beat the puzzle, win the money.**
**£5.95**



**QUETZAL-COATL**
by Gareth Briggs
SPECTRUM 48K
VGC 1007
**Trapped in an Aztec temple your only means of escape is through the passages risking the vengeance of the Aztec Gods.**
**£5.95**



**ROBBER**
by Keith Mitchell
SPECTRUM 48K
VGC 1008
**A 3 part criminal escapade to warn you off a life of crime!**
**£5.95**



**SPECTRON**
by Mark Kirkby
SPECTRUM 48K
VGC 1009
**Your only aim in life is to survive 100% M/Code 100% Arcade action.**
**£5.95**



**LOST**
by John Hunt
SPECTRUM 48K
VGC 1010
**Lost and alone you must scavenge off the land to help you survive**
**£5.95**



**Angler**
by Dirk Olivier
Spectrum 48K
**VGC 1012**
**Fishy fun for all ages – but don't catch a crab!**
**£5.95**



**Ghost Town**
by John Pickford
Spectrum 48K
**VGC 1013**
**An intriguing graphical adventure**
**£5.95**



**Rider**
by Roy Poole
& Terry Murray
Spectrum 48K
**VGC 1014**
**Parachute into the enemy territory and ride the mined roads.**
**£5.95**



**The Island**
by Martyn Davies
Spectrum 48K
**VGC 1015**
**Find the treasure – a full 48K adventure with action sequences.**
**£5.95**

**Also available . . .**
Other titles in this **VIRGIN GAMES** range for **SPECTRUM** are: VGA 1001-**YOMP** by Terry Murray and Roy Poole for **16K** and **48K** Command the paras and take on the impossible; VGA 1002-**STARTRIS** by Martyn Davies for **48K** Rid the galaxy of the Xtardian battle cruisers – a game of strategy and skill. VGA 1003-**SHEEPWALK** by Gregory Trezise for **48K** A sheepdog trial in your living room! VGA 1004-**GOLF** by David Thompson for **16K** and **48K** Championship golf in your own home.

## MAIL ORDER

All our programs are available at normal retail price including postage and packing, direct from our "**MY LOCAL DEALER STILL DOESN'T STOCK YOUR PROGRAMS DESPITE THE FACT THAT THEY'RE REALLY GOOD DEPARTMENT**" at 61-63 Portobello Road, London W11.

## THE "I WANT TO BE RICH AND FAMOUS DEPARTMENT"

We are always keen to receive any original entertaining programs with good graphics at our now famous "**I WANT TO BE RICH AND FAMOUS DEPARTMENT**" from any of you programming mega-stars out there. Don't delay – send today!

## COLOUR CATALOGUE

If you want a copy of our sixteen page colour catalogue **FREE** listing details of all our games, please write to the "**GIMMEE A CATALOGUE QUICK JIMMEE DEPARTMENT**" enclosing an A4 SAE (with 17p stamp).

## VIRGIN GAMES GANG

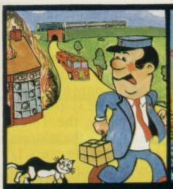
Our **GANG** is growing in numbers all the time and everybody who buys one of our **NEW GAMES** will **RECEIVE:**

- a year's **FREE MEMBERSHIP** of the **GAMES GANG;**
- **FREE ENTRY** in the next **VIRGIN GAMES GANG DRAW;**
- **6 FIRST PRIZES,** consisting of a **VIRGIN DAY OUT** – a trip on the **VIRGIN GAMES FUN BUS** to the **VIRGIN MANOR RECORDING STUDIO** in Oxfordshire. And then be our guest at the famous **KENSINGTON ROOFTOP NIGHTCLUB.**
- **"THE GARDENS";**
- **50 SECOND PRIZES** of **VIRGIN GAMES POSTERS.**
- **100 THIRD PRIZES** of **VIRGIN GAMES POSTERS.**

## GAMES AVAILABILITY

A selection from our range of **FUN-TO-PLAY GAMES** are available from larger branches of **WH SMITH, BOOTS, MENZIES, DIXONS, THE GAMES CENTRE, LASKEYS, VIRGIN RECORDS** and all good computer shops everywhere.

**WATCH OUT** for the **VIRGIN GAMES FUN BUS –** on tour **NOW**



**Pat the Postman**
Really original. All Pat has to do is collect parcels whilst avoiding obstacles – like cars, fires, trains, etc. Skill level and Hall of Fame.
48K Spectrum. £6.95



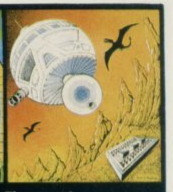
**Deffendar**
Earth is under attack from mutant aliens in an accurate implementation of a top arcade game – and one of the most difficult to survive in!
48K Spectrum. £6.95



**Cruise Attack**
Save the city from annihilation in this wonderful version of an arcade favourite. Nine skill levels, bonus points for attack ships.
48K Spectrum. £6.95



**Nanas**
Catch the bananas, miss the coconuts. Easy? Try it and see. Simple in concept, hilariously entertaining – it'll drive you bananas.
16K Spectrum. £5.95



**Timequest**
A warp-space accident spreads your capsule across time. As you land in each new era, fresh perils face you. A very skillful graphic adventure
48K Spectrum. £6.95




**One Hundred & Eighty**
That famous shout tells you what it's all about! A good implementation of a difficult game – doubles, trebles, twenty-five and bull all possible.
48K Spectrum. £6.95



**Land of Sagan**
A quest to find the long lost Staff of Health. Is it in one of the castles? Or in the Tower? There are plenty of problems – and plenty of opponents – in this great graphic adventure.
48K Spectrum. £6.95



**Creepy Crawler**
An authentic version of one of the most addictive arcade games devised. All the usual features (Centipede, Spider, Bug, etc) with full use of Spectrum graphics and sound.
16K Spectrum. £5.95



**Mad Martha II**
Great sequel to the best-selling Mad Martha. Hilarious graphic adventure, with hero Henry in sunny Spain, beset by wacky waiters, mad bulls and the wrathful Martha.
48K Spectrum. £6.95



**SAS Assault**
Your mission – rescue the Russian ambassador from terrorist kidnappers, before the Kremlin declares war. Loads in two parts – your rating in the second depends on your skill in the first.
48K Spectrum. £6.95



**Star Trek**
Defend the star systems against the Klingon attack. Runs in real time – so you have to make the right decisions fast!
48K Spectrum. £6.95



**Drakmaze**
Find your way round Dracula's domain. A game to get your teeth into!
48K Spectrum. £6.95



**Laserwarp**
Invaders, Aliens, this game has the lot –and you have to survive to destroy the Master! Simple controls, far from simple task.
48K Spectrum. £6.95




**Knockout**
No aliens, lasers, invaders or rockets – just simple but absorbing fun which up to 4 players can enjoy.
48K Spectrum. £6.95



**Galakzions**
Watch out as the Galakzions break formation to attack in such force that no mere human can survive!
16K Spectrum £5.95

**See them at Lightning, PCS, Tiger, Co-op, Menzies, W H Smith & other leading retailers**

**PHONE YOUR VISA OR ACCESS NUMBER**

**Other great new Mikro-Gen programs coming soon – watch out for them!**

Please make cheques/PO payable to 'Mikro-Gen' and add 40p post & packing per order.

MIKRO-GEN

Mikro-Gen, 1 Devonshire Cottages, London Rd, Bracknell RG12 2TQ Tel: 0344 27317

# DIY SPECTRUM KEYBOARD BUFFER

***Frigging with the rigging is not as difficult as you might at first think.* Stephen Adams *gives comprehensive instructions on linking the Spectrum to an alternative keyboard, via its rear expansion port.***

Most people who want to modify and improve their Spectrum look first at the keyboard as a prime area for change. But straightforward replacement involves digging around inside the computer — something of a put-off, for two important reasons.

To begin with it might nullify the guarantee from Sinclair and, frankly, there's just no-one else around to undertake this kind of repair work (there's no published circuit diagram and a lack of certain specialised parts). Secondly, it's easy for damage to occur when fitting the keyboard to the computer or mounting the keyboard in a separate case (which requires the removal of the complete circuit board from the casing of the computer).

So what's outlined here is a keyboard buffer that fits on the back of the ZX Spectrum, connecting to the real expansion port. It can easily be fitted or unplugged for testing, and should your Spectrum develop a fault, it can be removed without trace for guarantee purposes.

## KEYBOARD: FUNCTION & DESIGN

The Sinclair keyboard, like many others, works on a matrix of keys where each key connects up two wires. The combination of the incoming and outgoing wires is continually being tested by the computer to see which one has been pressed. On the ZX Spectrum the keyboard has eight incoming wires — the upper eight address lines. These are tested by holding only one of them to a Binary 0 (a LOW signal) and seeing what the result is on the incoming (data) lines. If a switch has been pressed on the address line being tested, then the LOW signal will be passed on to the data line to which it is connected. Until then the data line will be held to a Binary 1 by the resistors connected to the five data lines.

In the keyboard layout diagram (Figure 1) the keys as you can see are arranged in a similar order to the keyboard (but not in the familiar QWERTY layout). The five data line connections are shown at the top and the address lines at the sides. There is only one address line and one data line combination that can be produced by each key. The 'A' key, for instance, will operate only when the A9 address line is tested and will pass on the signal to the D0 data line if pressed.

The 'scanning' of the keyboard (as it is called) is done by use of an IN A(C) instruction in machine code which lowers the address lines in turn, starting with A8 and progressing to A15, checking for a keypress on the data lines as it does so. It uses the B and C registers inside the Z-80A to give the 16-bit address (which is put out on the address lines A0 to A15). This is done every 1/50th of a second using the timer within the ULA to trigger an INTERRUPT instruction to the Z-80A microprocessor.

The keyboard port is referred to as FE in hexadecimal notation or 254 in decimal, but operates as long as the A0 address line is a LOW signal (Binary 1). The electronics for the port is located within the ULA, and the data lines must be connected through the ULA to the microprocessor only when the correct address is detected. Connecting them straight to the data lines of the Z-80A would cause utter confusion as both the address and data lines are used for other devices as well, like the RAM.

## DECODING THE KEYBOARD PORT

The keyboard buffer's port must operate in the same way as that of the ZX Spectrum in order to work properly — but with modifications such that the keyboard connected to the buffer will override the internal keyboard.

The ULA only uses three lines to tell it when the keyboard port should operate and we shall do the same. The IORQ line determines that it is an IN or an OUT instruction, the RD line that it is a READ instruction into the Z-80A and the A0 address line that it is the correct address. Only when all of these are Binary 1 (LOW) is the address correct, and the data lines from the keyboard connected to the Z-80A. As these are all correct when they are LOW, we can use a device called a NOR gate to detect this. On our three input NOR gates (part of the 74LS27) only when all three inputs are LOW will the output change to Binary 1 (HIGH). See the circuit diagram (Figure 2).

As the buffer chips we are using (the 74LS245s) operate on a LOW signal we need to change this HIGH signal from the first gate into a LOW signal.

## DATA LINES

Figure 1. An illustration of the Spectrum's keyboard layout.

| | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A11 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 0 | A12 |
| A10 | Q | W | E | R | T | Y | U | I | O | P | A13 |
| A9 | A | S | D | F | G | H | J | K | L | ENTER | A14 |
| A8 | CAP SHIFT | Z | X | C | V | B | N | M | SYMBOL SHIFT | SPACE BREAK | A15 |

# "BY FAR AND AWAY THE BEST MAIL ORDER FIRM FOR SOFTWARE"

(M. PANKHURST, CRANLEIGH)

# SOFTWARE SUPERMARKET

At Software Supermarket, we play all the programs we can find for the Spectrum (and the BBC micro) and put just the best of each type into our ads and catalogues. We don't have the biggest list of Spectrum programs, just the best - from many different program companies, large and small, famous and just-about-to-be-famous. We produce no programs ourselves, so our choice is completely impartial.

We quote reviews from all the magazines to help you decide and, of course, we tell you if your joystick will work! All games work with keyboard control. We choose the best - which saves you money. And we send them fast - which saves you time hunting round the shops. From over 40 countries you write praising our same-day despatch. But mail order or phone credit card orders only please.

**You can now phone VISA or ACCESS credit card orders to us at any time, from anywhere in the world.**

## 48K SPECTRUM ONLY

**VALHALLA** *"100 different locations and 36 characters, all of whom have different personalities...Valhalla isn't like anything else" (PopCompWkly)* Valhalla is the only adventure where you can watch the animated characters play out the story. Join in if you wish! Six adventures in one: print out graphics and text: it can even cope with your spelling. Spellbinding state-of-the-art adventure. No joysticks. (Legend) £14.95

**CHUCKIE EGG** *"Destined to become an all-time Spectrum classic...the graphics are brilliant and the sound is excellent" (PopCompWkly).* Great, loony game. Run your farmyard, collect 12 eggs, watch out for the nasties and the crazy duck. Up to 4 players: choose your own keys: no joysticks: 10-man Hall of Fame. (A & F) £6.90.

**ANT ATTACK** *"Exciting and intriguing...impresses chiefly because of its graphics and 3D, which are truly admirable" (YrComp).* The most amazing 3D animation we've seen lately, with rave reviews all round. The 3D is so involving it's being patented. 12 command keys and a game to impress your friends as you defeat the City of the Ants. No joysticks. (Quicksilva) £6.95.

**GROUCHO** Find the Hidden Star -and win a trip to Hollywood! A mad adventure with lots of good tunes and some very good cartoon-type animation. Follow Groucho and the Piman around the U.S.A. Discover the 22 clues - and name the Hidden Star - and you win the trip! (Entries close 1/6/84.) A brilliant follow-up to Pimania, using every bit of the 48K. FREE 'hit single' on flip side may contain clues, too! No joysticks. (Automata). £10.

**MANIC MINER** *"Certainly the best arcade game around for the Spectrum." (PopCompWkly) "Will probably be voted the No 1 Spectrum game this year." (HomeCompWkly)* Based on the USA arcade chart-topper 'Miner 2049er'. Superb graphics and sound as you search through 20 screens - each one a different arcade game. 20 screen demo mode. KEMPSTON joysticks. (Bug-Byte) £5.95.

**HALLS OF THE THINGS** *"For me this is THE game of '83...hours and hours of sheer pleasure." (ZX Comp) "Uses 99% of the available RAM...one of the best games we've seen for a long time." (Which Micro?)* Explore an 8-storey maze, find treasures, avoid nasties. BUT this time you can see exactly where you are and what you're doing as the maze scrolls as fast as you can move. Brilliant graphics (try waving your sword about!) and 19 command keys. No joysticks. (Crystal) £7.50.

**THE HOBBIT** *"Superior to any other adventure game available." (Yr Comp) "Takes first place...for quality and value for money." (S. User)* The adventure that made 1983 famous! Free 285-page illustrated book with clues to this unique real-time adventure. 80 locations: 30 beautiful full-screen pictures. 500-word vocab: 16-page manual. 40K of program took 4 people 18 months to write! No joysticks. (Melbourne) £14.95

**GO TO JAIL** *"Excellent graphics are used to make a very impressive display indeed...highly recommended." (ZX Comp)* The best computer version of the famous game we've ever seen. From 2 to 5 players (including the Spectrum at last! It's ruthless, but honest.) Every original feature is faithfully reproduced and the screen display is miraculous. No joysticks. (Automata) £6.00.

**KONG** The mightiest Spectrum Kong of all! Full 4-screen machine-code program - just like the arcades. Jump the rolling barrels, and the fireballs. Avoid the flying dumb-bells: catch a moving lift. Smash things with your hammer to score more. Demo mode: training mode for each screen: bonus objects: Hall of Fame and a pretty girl shouting 'HELP!' KEMPSTON, QUICKSHOT, PROTEK Joysticks. (Ocean) £5.90.

**BLACK CRYSTAL** *"Excellent graphics adventure". (S. User)* 180K of program loads from 2 cassettes in 6 chapters. Solve each of the 6 stages to defeat the Lords of Chaos. Real-time monster battles: 16 command keys. Illustrated manual. No joysticks. (Carnell) £7.50.

**SPLAT!** *"Zippy will amaze you...SPLAT! could well become another classic" (PersCompGames)* Guide Zippy through rapidly scrolling mazes, explore, survive, eat grass - and don't get splatted! **£500 HI-SCORE COMPETITION.** Find the Codewords, closes 14/1/84. 7 levels. JOYSTIX: Kempston, AGF, (Incentive) £5.50.

## ANY SPECTRUM

**PHEENIX** *"This program has everything...superb presentation, graphics and sound. Highly recommended." (HomeCompWkly)* A full arcade-action 5 screens in the best-ever Spectrum 'Phoenix'. 5 skill levels. Choice of character sets. Demo mode. Crams 48K quality into 16K. KEMPSTON, AGF Joysticks. (Megadodo) £5.50.

**THE TRAIN GAME** *"Fun, fun, fun to play!...five stars! (HomeCompWkly)* Run your own Railway! Change the points to avoid crashes, watch out for hi-jackings by irate passengers. Full-screen graphics. 30 command keys: two track layouts: 7 skill levels, 14 sub-levels! Demo mode and Pause while you strike. Very catching hobby! No joysticks. (Microsphere) £5.95.

**FROGGY** *"The game is superb" (ZX Comp) "Unreservedly recommended ...a stunning display". (HomeCompWkly)* This frogger is leaps ahead of the rest! Loads in 2 parts: instructions and keyboard demo first, then the game - which uses so much memory you even have to unplug your printer! A classic game, in its very best form. JOYSTIX: Kempston: Quickshot (DJL) £5.95

**TRANZ AM** Take your Red Racer (full-screen graphics) all over the USA, avoid the deadly Black Turbos and collect the Gold Cups. Playing area is 600 times your screen size! Real-time clock, accurate speeds, controlled acceleration, amazing night-driver phase. Kempston, Quickshot, Triga joysticks OK. (Ultimate) £5.50.

## CALL 01-789 8546 (24 hours)

## CHARGE PROGRAMS TO VISA OR ACCESS

## FREE ZX81/BBC 32K CATALOGUES, TOO!

**To: SOFTWARE SUPERMARKET, 87 Howards Lane London SW15 6NU.**

If you do not want to cut this magazine, write your order out carefully on plain paper and quote this number **YS1**

I own a ..... K computer which is a SPECTRUM/BBC I enclose a cheque/PO made payable to Software Supermarket OR Charge my VISA/ACCESS/EUROCARD/MASTERCARD number

Signature .....

Please write clearly. If we can't read it, you won't get it.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Postcode .....

Phone. if any, in case of query .....

| COMPUTER | PROGRAM NAME | Price |
|---|---|---|
| | | £ |
| | | £ |
| | | £ |
| | | £ |
| | | £ |
| | | £ |
| POSTAGE AND PACKING | U.K. Add 55p only per order | £0.55p |
| | EUROPE. Add 55p for each program | £ |
| | OUTSIDE EUROPE. Add £1 for each program airmail | £ |
| | OUTSIDE EUROPE. ADD £1 TO TOTAL FOR REGISTERED MAIL. TOTAL | £ |

We use the second NOR gate in the chip to do this. As all the inputs to the second gate are HIGH when the address is correct and all LOW at any other time (the NOR gate always reverts to a LOW output) the output will be LOW when the address is correct.

This LOW signal is used to operate a buffer which just appears to be transparent to the data lines when the OE line (pin 19) is LOW. When it is HIGH the outputs are disconnected and have no effect on the microprocessor. This is called a high impedence or *tristate* buffer as it can present three conditions, high impedence (disconnected in simplicity), Binary 1 or Binary 0 (from the inputs). If nothing is connected to the inputs (ie. no switch has been pressed) the internal resistors of the chip set the inputs (and thus the outputs if the OE line is LOW) to Binary 1, just like the Sinclair keyboard).

The data lines from the 74LS245 are connected to the data lines via 1.5K ohm resistors to enable you to use the existing keyboard as well as the new one. This is an option that can be cancelled by installing wire straps instead of resistors. These were left in as a further development of this board is to use it to connect up Atari type joysticks to the Sinclair and people may still want to use the buffer board only for the joysticks.

The other 74LS245 chip is permanently operated in its WRITE mode (ie. towards the IC socket) by connecting pin 1 to the +5 volt line. The OE pin is also connected to the 0 volt line making its outputs always available. Thus any changes on the upper eight address lines appear on the pins 1 to 8 of the IC socket.

The data line buffer chip is always in its READ mode by connecting it to the 0 volt line.

The keyboard is not being described as the user can build his or her own from keyswitches bought as part of a kit (such as those from Maplin or Ambit) or purchased on their own. Alternatively, a keyboard can be bought from many ZX suppliers both with and without a case to plug into the keyboard sockets. In this case you can plug it into the IC socket when it has been modified.

## MODIFYING THE IC SOCKET

It's very difficult (if not impossible) to buy a socket of the type used on the Sinclair Research computers. This consists of an eight and a five holed in-line socket which uses metal flaps to trap the very thin, metal covered, mylar strips that make up the keyboard connections.

A particular type of IC socket, however, uses a similar arrangement to hold in the IC. This is called the Zetronics socket and a 16-pin type is required. They are blue in colour and the two, white metal strips can be clearly seen on both sides of the pin holder. They can be obtained from Maplin, Ambit and others.

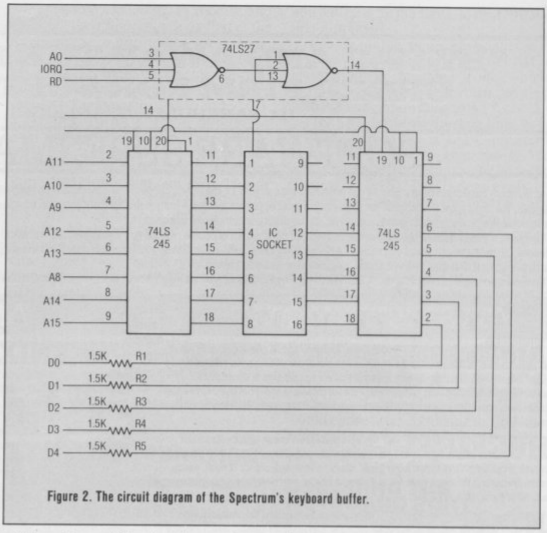



**Figure 2. The circuit diagram of the Spectrum's keyboard buffer.**

The only modification that needs to be done is to use a sharp craft-type knife to cut away the plastic separations between each of the IC pin holders. This you do by slicing the socket on the top along the gap between the two metal strips on each side of the holder that makes up the pin holders. Once this is cleared away the strip can be pushed all the way into the socket, the data lines at the top and the address lines at the bottom. The address lines are the wider of the two strips.

## CONSTRUCTING THE BOARD

The first step is to insert the ICs and the edge connector temporarily into the board to give an idea of where the straps go. These should *not* be soldered in at this time. The veroboard design has been numbered and lettered to make it easy to identify the holes (see Figure 3).

Only one awkward strap exists which is the one connecting A0 to the 74LS27 IC pin 3. This must be taken through the hole in the 'legs' of the edge connector below where the keyway is.

All of the ICs go the same way round (including the IC socket) with the cutout or dot on the left-hand side. Thus pin 1 should always be the first pin on the bottom left-hand side and the last pin (14, 16 or 20) on the top left-hand side. Great care has been taken to check the straps shown, the bare wires are indicated by single lines and the insulated straps by fatter ones. The strap from AF9 to AF12 goes over, but does not touch, the strap below it (which goes from AA10 to AG10). The strap from B1 to E1 does the same.

All straps should be inserted *before* the ICs are soldered in and the tracks on the opposite side of the board should be cut only *after* the straps have been done. This means that any mistakes can be checked for, before any irreversible cutting has taken place.

Once the straps and resistors (if required) have been put in, the ICs can be inserted and soldered. The edge connector should be fitted last and should have small sleeves inserted over the last leg at each end to hold it 0.3 inches away from the veroboard. These can be made out of small pieces of insulation stripped from the straps. This is to allow room between the board and the case of the ZX Spectrum which is left untouched.

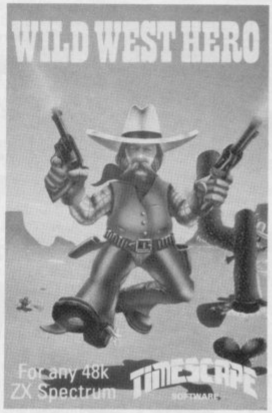
A printed circuit board edge can be fitted at the back, soldered to the pins of the edge connector. This would need to be 28 strips of 0.1 inch spaced board with a keyway cut at pin 5. These can be purchased from Haven Hardware, Timedata and other ZX hardware suppliers. The edge connectors can be obtained from your author.

## TESTING

Before the board is connected to the ZX Spectrum, check that there is no direct connection between the +5 volt line and the 0 volt line. These, and all the other connections to the ZX Spectrum, can be found on page 180 of the Basic programming manual. For some unknown reason the top connections are at the bottom and the bottom connections, at the top. The only way to check these connections is to turn the book upside down, then you'll get the image of the connections at the back of the computer! The IOROGE should not be used instead of the IROQ.

# WILD WEST HERO

## For the 48K ZX Spectrum




**"Very Impressive Graphics" –** *Tim Hartnell, author of many top selling books*

**"A blimin' good mega zap" –** *Jeff Minter, Top VIC20 & CBM 64 Games Programmer*

**"Very Smooth . . . I'll have one" –** *Andrew Pennell, Author of 'Master your ZX Microdrive'.*

Wild West Hero Captivates you in the fastest, meanest, noisiest battle you will ever experience in these times. Up to 80 Bandits on screen at one time all moving smoothly, makes this game a thriller.

Wild West Hero uses full colour graphics, hi-res, smooth movement, dramatic sound effects, 100% Machine code, High score, Two play option, Attract mode, and is compatible with the Kempston Joystick Interface.

# TIMESCALE SOFTWARE

*COMING SOON*

## DUSTMAN

**ZX Spectrum 48K**

In the small suburban town of Chipping Sodbury there was a dustman whose name was Alfred. But little did the residents know that Alf was no ordinary dustman, he was a Hyper intelligent mega dustman whose favourite lager was seeking revenge with the aid of the rubbish, that thought it was about time Alf met his doom. Meanwhile 'Friends of the Binless' try to help Alf destroy the rubbish by using force to fight force! Confused? You won't be on December 20th when we release Dustman for the 48K ZX Spectrum

SEE DUSTMAN AND WILD WEST HERO AT THE YOUR COMPUTER CHRISTMAS FAIR, STAND 216

Timescape software guarantees all it's products for life. If you ever experience trouble loading one of our cassettes, simply return it for an instant replacement. All orders are dispatched with 24 hours of receipt of order, and are sent first Class.

Software is also available at John Menzies and many good completer outlets. If your local store doesn't stock it, ring us and we'll make sure he does!! (041-956 5058)

## DEALERS CONTACT

***TIGER DISTRIBUTON, CENTRESOFT LTD***

**PAUL HOLMES 041-956 5058**

**SEND TO: TIMESCAPE SOFTWARE (YS1)**
**1 VIRGINIA GARDENS, FAIRWAYS, MILNGAVIE**
**GLASGOW G62 6LG**

**NAME** .....

**ADDRESS** .....

.....

**SEND ME** .....

**I ENCLOSE** .....

**COPYING, LENDING OR HIRING CASSETTES PROHIBITED**

# KELWOOD

## ADD-ITS FOR SINCLAIR ADDICTS

### WEAR SAVERS

● Cuts out wear and tear on plugs and sockets ● Switching for SAVE/LOAD and 9 volts ON/OFF.
Spectrum Ref **WSS** £9.95
ZX81 Ref **WSZX** £9.75

### SENSATIONAL KELWOOD POWER BASE COMPLETES YOUR COMPUTER

**It's so good, Clive should have thought of it!!**

● ON/OFF switch for instant screen cleaning ● LOAD/SAVE switch ● Angled ● All wires included ● Saves wear and tear on connections ● Real value for money for easier use
Spectrum Ref **PBS1** £13.50 ZX81 Ref **PBZX1** £13.00.

### MICROSTATION

The compact way to work
● Room for all essential peripherals ● Ideal for use in restricted spaces ● Allows the computer etc to be moved around with the minimum of effort
Ref. **MS** £7.50

### BACKPACKS

Six versions of this indispensable unit complete your computer. All have SAVE/LOAD and ON/OFF switching and a housing for the transformer.

Ref **BP1** – Fully variable sound amp – 3 x 13 amp sockets, switch and neon indicator – cable and plug ..... £27.50
Ref. **BP2** – as BP1 but no sockets, cable and plugs. Has room to fix your own 'Duraplug' sockets ..... £19.50
Ref. **BP3** – as BP1 but no sound ..... £21.50
Ref. **BP4** – as BP1 but no sound or sockets ..... £13.05
Ref. **BP5** – ZX81 version inc. sockets, mains switch neon, cable and plug ..... £20.85
Ref. **BP6** as BP5 but no cable or sockets ..... £12.85

### AND ALSO SOUND POWER BASE GET REAL SOUND FROM YOUR SPECTRUM

● All the features of the Power Base plus built-in variable sound amplifier Ref **SPB1**
Amazing value at ONLY £19.95

*The great Spectrum sound improver*

### SUPER SOUND SPEC-AMP

● Fully adjustable Spectrum Sound Amplifier ● Simply plugs into mic. socket
Ref **SSS** ONLY £7.00 (PP3 Battery included)

### COOL-IT UNIT

Takes the heat out of your computer. Lets your Spectrum or ZX81 run much cooler.

*Separate Cool-it Unit*
ZX81 Ref **ZXC** £11.65 Spectrum Ref **SC** £11.85

Other Kelwood add-its with Cool-it unit built in
Power Base (Spectrum) ..... Ref **PBSIC** £18.55
Power Base (ZX81) ..... Ref **PBZXIC** £19.35
Sound Power Base (Spectrum only) ..... Ref **SPBIC** £25.00
Back Pack 1 ..... Ref **BP1C** £32.55
Back Pack 2 ..... Ref **BP2C** £24.55
Back Pack 3 ..... Ref **BP3C** £26.55
Back Pack 4 ..... Ref **BP4C** £18.60
Back Pack 5 ..... Ref **BP5C** £26.90
Back Pack 6 ..... Ref **BP6C** £18.90
Wearsaver (Spectrum) ..... Ref **WSSC** £16.00
Wearsaver (ZX81) ..... Ref **WSZX** £15.80

### ZX81 RAM-PACK WOBBLE?

SOLVE IT WITH A **KELWOOD WOBBLE STOPPER+**

● Firmly clamps Ram-Pack to computer ● No glue ● No solder ● Easily removed
Flat: Ref **SW** £5.25. Tilted: Ref **STW** £6.25
Extra long for printer – Flat: Ref **LW** £5.75. Tilted: Ref **LTW** £6.75

### KELWOOD almost A WIRELESS WORKSTATION

● Mains ON/OFF switch ● 4 x 13 amp sockets inside ● Supreme quality ● All wires stow away ● Carrying handle ● Easily stored ● Sturdily built in stove enamelled steel ● Ideal for schools ● Suitable for most micros including Sinclair and BBC ● Acres of room for all peripherals
Desk top model Ref **CW1** £49.00

*Accessories for above*
Power Base Ref **PBS2** £11.00
Power Base Ref **PBZX2** £10.50
Legs Ref **LCW** £11.00
Keyboard Dust Cover Ref **KDC** £2.50

*All prices include VAT and postage and packing*

Name _____

Address _____

| QUANTITY | REF | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | TOTAL ENCLOSED | |

Please send me further information with no obligation ☐ *Tick if required*

Access/Barclaycard No ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

**KELWOOD COMPUTER CASES** Downs Row, Moorgate, Rotherham **Tel: (0709) 63242**

The board should be connected to the computer with the power off, the power then being turned on by plugging-in the jack plug at the back of the computer. The plug should be immediately removed if the screen does not show the copyright message after clearing the screen. If this does happen then try connecting up a data line and an address line on the IC socket (it can do no harm). This should simulate a keypress and the screen should show the key pressed. If held on for more than a second it should repeat. Neither of the SHIFT keys will do this, so try another key.

If this did not happen, then check all the connections again — if you get coloured squares on the screen it could be that the data IC is permanently operated, so check the connections to pin 19 and the 74LS27. Also check that the address or data lines are not accidentally connected together. Complete failure of any picture would seem to suggest a power fault of some kind, so check the +5 volt and 0 volt lines.

If you get the Sinclair Research copyright sign, but none of the combinations work, try using the keyboard. If you have not put the resistors in, but used straps instead, then this should be inoperative, showing that the data buffer IC is being operated correctly. Then check the address lines. A temporary solution when checking address lines that do not work is to solder a piece of wire on to one of the data lines (to the IC socket) and touch that directly on to the edge connector (for that address line). This should operate the key.

Once the connections to the IC socket have been checked and operate as they should, the keyboard can be connected. If you are building your own it might be worth investing in a '16-pin DIL header' to make the connections to the IC socket (in which case the modifications to the IC socket are unnecessary).

## Components

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | 74LS245 | £2.20 |
| 1 | 74LS27 | £0.20 |
| 1 | Zetronic IC socket | £0.20 |
| 5 | Resistors 1.5K ohms (optional — see text) | £0.15 |
| 1 | piece of veroboard — 4¾ by 3½ inches | |
| 1 | ZX Spectrum 0.1 28-way edge connector | £2.25 |
| 1 | Printed circuit board edge 28-way 0.1 inch spacing | £1.10 |
| | Insulated wire and bare wire for straps | |

**HARDWARE SOURCES**

*Maplins Electronic Supplies Ltd, PO Box 3 Rayleigh, Essex SS6 81R. Tel: 0702 552911*

*Ambit International, 200 North Service Road, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4SG. Tel: 0277 230909*

*Timedata, 16 Hemmels, Laindon, Essex SS15 6ED. Tel: 0268 418121*

*Stephen Adams, 1 Leswin Road, London N16 7NL. Tel: 01-254 1869*

*Haven Hardware, 85 Scotch Street, Whitehaven, Cumbria. Tel: 0946 66586*

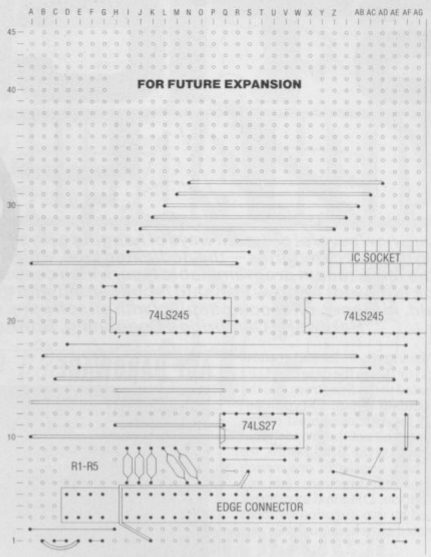
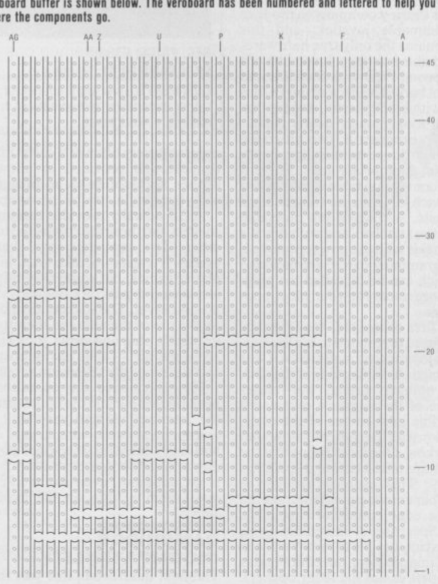



**Figure 3. The top illustration shows the component side of the veroboard. The strip side of the keyboard buffer is shown below. The veroboard has been numbered and lettered to help you identify where the components go.**



# STICKING WITH ADJUSTABLES

***There are now several different ways of hanging a joystick on to the Spectrum, and they fall into two distinct categories — the dedicated type, which uses fixed input/output locations, and the more recent programmable type, which can simulate any chosen keys when the joystick is moved.* Andrew Pennell, *is concerned with the second variety — devices which should, in theory, offer compatibility with all software. He examines products from AGF Hardware, Cambridge Computing, Downsway and Stonechip.***

All four of the interfaces looked at allow one joystick (or two in the case of AGF) to be connected to the Spectrum, via the industry standard 9-pin, D-type connector. Any joystick used must be the switched type, and not the proportional variety as used on the BBC Micro, for example. These consist of one switch for each of the four directions, and one for the fire button. Diagonal movement is recognised by two direction switches being activated simultaneously.

## AGF HARDWARE SOLUTION

AGF was the first company to produce a programmable joystick, and this device remains the only true hardware-programmable interface. It consists of a large, exposed PCB with four ICs and 13 vertical bars. The back of the PCB is covered with black plastic, and for that reason it looks much neater from behind! To program it, two crocodile clips for each direction must be connected to the appropriate bars. A self-adhesive conversion table is supplied to convert each key into the two required connections. A total of ten crocodile clips must be attached, and probably it's best to do this with the power removed. Ten 'programming cards' are included on to which can be recorded the plugging arrangements for your most popular games.

When first connected, the interface firmly refused to respond to the fire button on the joystick, no matter how it was programmed. A dismantling of the stick showed nothing wrong, but closer inspection of the interface revealed a truly terrible joint to one of the clips. Swift action with the soldering iron soon had it working. One would hope that the interfaces are tested before dispatch to customers. This exercise brought to light another unredeeming feature of the unit —the edge connector that plugs into the Spectrum is incredibly tight, and almost impossible to remove (faced with the same problem, our editor had to resort to deft use of his letter opener). It's hard to imagine any of this palaver being good for the Spectrum's connector, although removal should not be necessary very often as a carry-through connector is provided to allow any further accessories to be plugged in, piggyback style.

AGF actually provides two joystick sockets, but these are connected to each other. The company says that this makes it easier to take part in two-player games, but some may think it's just as easy to pass on a single joystick to the co-player. The sockets are mounted on the top of the unit and therefore the joystick's plug and cable stick straight up in the air — thus easily obscuring one's view of the television screen.

However, once the operation had been figured out and the fault corrected, the interface worked very well. Programming is pretty simple and quick, and is of course retained once power is down. A simple demonstration cassette is included but, even so, at £33.95 it does seem a little on the expensive side.

### AGF HARDWARE



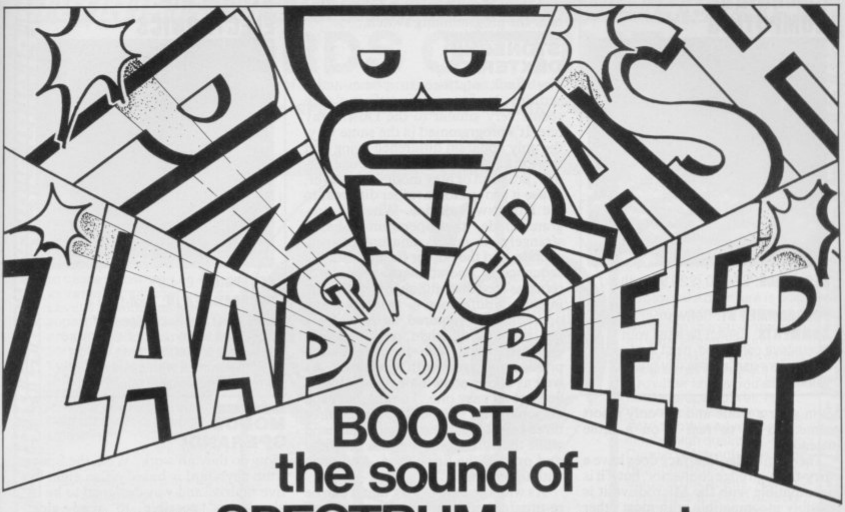

**REC. PRICE:** £33.95
**PROGRAMMED BY:** Hardware
**COMMENTS:** Over-tight connector, rather expensive, somewhat unsightly, works well.

## CAMBRIDGE INCOMPATIBILITY

The next interface in line was the one from Cambridge Computing, and this comes supplied complete with joystick. It's controlled by software, but requires a program to be loaded from tape first. In fact the program allows a library of data for each game to be stored on the reverse side, so each key pattern has only to be entered once. This does mean though that the tape must be run before play can begin. During the first programming sequence a problem soon became apparent — the whole machine 'hung' with the word 'OK' on the screen. It wouldn't even Break, so all that was left was to pull the plug out. Only after running through this loop again did the truth strike — your reviewer is one of the few to possess both a ZX Interface 1 and a Microdrive, and the Cambridge port uses one of the Microdrive I/O locations. Cambridge really has no excuse for this blunder, the Microdrive ports having been documented since the day the Spectrum was launched — take a look at page 160 of the manual, guys!

Interface 1 was removed for the rest of the test and that obviously means that the Cambridge interface will not work with any games that load from Microdrive. Once programmed, however, the joystick interface worked well, with either a normal stick connected, or with Cambridge's own. The latter has a second and independant fire button, which can be programmed to simulate a different key to the first. However, the only game to come to mind that needs two fire buttons is *Penetrator*.

To test the device thoroughly it was used on one of the toughest games for any joystick — *Jetpac* by Ultimate (your reviewer's normal rig being the Kempston non-programmable interface plus Competition-Pro joystick). Opinions on joysticks are very personal things, and one man's loathing is another man's love. However (to digress a little from interfaces) after playing with the Cambridge stick for some time it seemed to me the device somehow failed to make the grade. It's noisy and not very sensitive and the two fire buttons are quite small (in fact it seemed best to program them both to the same key). The shape of the case looks as if it is designed to be held in one hand and operated with the other, but cramp




# BOOST the sound of your SPECTRUM computer

**SOUND AMPLIFIER.** Enhance the quality of your Spectrum programmes and games with the Pinnacle Sound Amplifier. This battery powered amplifier/speaker simply connects to your micro, producing good quality sound necessary for the full enjoyment of music programmes and games with sound effects.

## FEATURES:

- Simple to connect – no internal connections
- Self powered by standard batteries – eliminates additional cables
- LED Indicator
- Two output levels
- Provides audible response when inputting from keyboard
- Independent from video signal – does not affect receiver tuning

**AROUND £7.99**

PINNACLE

**PINNACLE ELECTRONICS LIMITED** Pinnacle House, Oasthouse Way, Orpington, Kent BR5 3QJ. Telephone (0689) 27000

**AVAILABLE FROM**

**AVON**
Weston-Super-Mare — Peter Castell

**BEDS**
Bedford — Software Centre; Carlo Radio
Luton — Hobbs Components

**BERKS**
Windsor — Castle Computers

**CAMBS**
Kimbolton — W. J. Watson
Dundle — Oundle Sound Suite
Peterborough — Robertsons
Sawston — Vindis & Son
Wisbech — Bardells

**CHESHIRE**
Chester — Computer Link
Ellesmere Port — Offley Bros.
Latchford — Micro Electronics
Warrington — The Box Office; Micro Electronics

**CLEVELAND**
Middlesbrough — RSC; Ben Williams
Stockton-on-Tees — Bond & Mason

**CUMBRIA**
Barrow in Furness — Video Shop

**DERBYSHIRE**
Belper — S. H. TV
Bolsover — S. L. Smith
Derby — R. F. Potts
Ilkeston — K. Freer

**DEVON**
Tiverton — Roy Hart

**ESSEX**
Basildon — Rival Records
Clacton-on-Sea — W. A. Baker
Colchester — Mr. Said
Southend — Golden Disc

**GT. MANCHESTER**
Bury — K. S. Electronics
Eccles — Play Inn
Manchester — Shude Hill Supplies

**HANTS**
Basingstoke — Thirwell & Allen
Fareham — Direct Audio Systems
Gosport — Electrotrade
Havant — Electrotrade
Portsmouth — R. D. S. Computer Services
Southampton — R. A. Fraser (Drayton); Squibb Electronics; Affleck's

**HERTS**
Bishops Stortford — Leapfrog Records
Boreham Wood — Field Electrics
Royston — Monty Radio
Watford — Component Centre

**HUMBERSIDE**
Hull — Tomorrow's World
Scunthorpe — Johns Music

**KENT**
Herne Bay — H. T. V. Services
Maidstone — Baldocks; Scan Electronics (Kingswood)

**LANCS**
Accrington — P. V. Tubes
Blackpool — Melody House
Cleveleys — Electronic Services
Fleetwood — Microchip Shop
Lytham St. Annes — R. Seedle Ltd.

**LEICESTERSHIRE**
Leicester — Mays; R.S.C.
Loughborough — Murcotts
Market Harborough — Market Harborough Computer Centre

**LINCS**
Boston — Mellors; Yates & Greenhoff
Bourne — J. H. Wand
Holbeach — Holbeach Music
Horncastle — Yates & Greenhoff
Skegness — Yates & Greenhoff
Spilsby — Yates & Greenhoff

**LONDON**
S.E.8 Deptford — Garland Bros.
Harrow — Odeon Radio
E.C.4 — Sternway Electronics
N.W.1 — Station Radio Electrics
N.10 Muswell Hill — Andys Electronics
S.W.16 Streatham — Francis Typewriters
Stanmore — A. H. Radio
W.2 Edgware Road — R.S.C.

**MERSEYSIDE**
Heswall (Wirral) — Thornguard Ltd.

**NORFOLK**
Gt. Yarmouth (Gorleston) — Norfolk Video
Harleston — Sight & Sound

**NORTHANTS**
Northampton — H. G. Radkin; South East Midlands Co-op; Richard Reeves
Raunds — Alpha Nu
Weston Favell — Leisuretime

**NORTHUMBERLAND**
Blyth — A. Bell

**NOTTS**
Bilham — L. R. Mees
Eastwood — Richard Rhodes
Hucknall — S. P. Electronics
Longeaton — Gilberts
Nottingham (Arnold) — R. Hellebart & Son
Nottingham — R.S.C.

**OXON**
Henley — Family Computers
Oxford — P. H. Electronics
Witney — Witney Audio Centre

**SALOP**
Shrewsbury — Mitchells

Tamworth — Microtronics
Tamworth (Fazeley) — Filmville Ltd.

**SURREY**
Cobham — Cobham Radio
Guildford — Guildford Computer Centre

**SUSSEX**
Brighton — Gammer
Crawley — Kirkmans
Lewes — Record Bar

**TYNE & WEAR**
Newcastle — J. Sykes

**WEST MIDLANDS**
Birmingham — R.S.C.
Coventry — R.S.C.

**WILTS.**
Andover — Peter Parks Andover Radio

**N. YORKS**
Bridlington — Dixons
Driffield — Dixons
Scarborough — Dixons
Selby — Studio Two
Wetherby — Horton and Hollender

**S. YORKS**
Barnsley — Greens Telecom
Sheffield — Just Micro; Cork & Green

**W. YORKS**
Bradford — Empire Electro Centres
Halifax — Woods
Huddersfield — Townsend Computers
Leeds — Micro-Sell Computer Systems; R.S.C.; H. Claston

Wakefield — R.S.C.

**SCOTLAND**
Aberdeen — Micro Shack
Annan (Dumfries) — Alec Biard
Edinburgh — R.S.C.; Hi Fi Repair Shop
Fort William — F. W. Patterson
Glasgow — R.S.C.

**WALES**
Newport — J. & P. White
Swansea — Telefix

**AND OTHER LEADING HOME COMPUTER SHOPS**

## CAMBRIDGE COMPUTING



**REC. PRICE:** £24.00 (£29.90 with joystick)
**PROGRAMMED BY:** Software
**COMMENTS:** Cannot be used with Microdrive connected, must load tape before use, reasonably priced, works well.

set in after a while and the only resort seemed to be to rest it on a table instead.

The Cambridge interface does have a carry-through edge connector, but if it is incompatible with the Microdrive it is possibly incompatible with most other add-ons too. That aside, it works well, the only hangup being the tape that needs to be loaded before use. It comes reasonably priced at £24.00 for the interface only, or £29.90 if the joystick is bought as well.

### DOWNSWAY-IN REAL TIME

The Downsway unit is programmed in a very different way to the previous two —namely in 'real time'. There is a 2-way switch on the back of the unit, which is normally in the 'up' position for program mode. To program it, the memory in the interface must first be cleared — which is achieved quite simply by moving the stick to all its positions in turn, and pressing fire each time. This done, each of the eight positions may be programmed by the holding down of the relevant keys and the moving of the joystick to the required positions, each time letting it return to the centre position. The instructions say that the diagonals should be programmed first, but it seemed to me that any order would do, provided the fire button is left until last. A total of nine positions are required, and the diagonals in particular can demand a lot of finger dexterity as you press two keys with one hand and hold the stick exactly diagonal with the other.

Once programmed and switched back into the play mode, you're ready to start. However, one great advantage with the device is that the interface can continue to be programmed after a game has been loaded, and therefore any mistakes can be corrected as you go along.

The Downsway interface is easy to use, quick to program and also the cheapest, at £22.95. My only quibble is that there should be an indicator label near the programming switch.

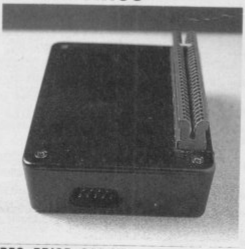
### STONECHIP DEXTERITY

The final interface to come under scrutiny, by Stonechip, at first glance seems very similar to the Downsway one. It's programmed in the same way, the only apparent difference being that there is a 3-way switch — selecting normal, program or play modes. However, in use it proved to be rather different to the Downsway device. When in program mode, the Spectrum behaves strangely. It makes unusual buzzing sounds, and the border flashes. But the sequence of operations to program it remains the same, although with the one important difference — twice as many operations are required, as the joystick has to have all eight positions programmed once with the fire button pressed and again with it released. As well as taking some time, the task proved not an easy one. To program each diagonal with fire held down requires three keys to be pressed with one hand while the other holds the stick diagonal *and* presses the fire button. And now, with my teeth. . .

As with the Downsway unit it can be re-programmed after a game has been loaded, to correct any errors — a useful facility. Once all is ready the unit must be switched to the play mode for the joystick to be able simulate the keys. But this in itself presents problems for now you will notice that no keys on the keyboard work, and the ear socket is disabled. That means programs will not load and the switch has to be continually flicked back in order to re-enable the keyboard and thus allow the choosing of options from menus.

The Stonechip interface seems to offer similar facilities to the Downsway one, but with several disadvantages to weigh against it. It's also more expensive, at £24.95.

## DOWNSWAY ELECTRONICS



**REC. PRICE:** £22.95
**PROGRAMMED IN:** Real-time
**COMMENTS:** Can be re-programmed with game in progress, easy to use and quick to program, very reasonably priced.

## STONECHIP ELECTRONICS




**REC. PRICE:** £24.95
**PROGRAMMED IN:** Real-time
**COMMENTS:** Affects Spectrum audio and video outputs, complex sequence of programming, can be re-programmed with game in progress, reasonably priced.

### MODUS OPERANDI

How do they all work? Well, the Spectrum keyboard is based on an eight by five matrix, and was designed to be as simple as possible to read electronically. The AGF interface duplicates the matrix, but instead of having keys on it you can connect each directional switch at a particular point to simulate any key. This is electronically quite easy, but difficult to manufacture because of the matrix connections. The other interfaces are all basically similar to one another, showing just minor differences. They each contain 1K of RAM, not (as normal) in the memory map but in fact in the keyboard I/O space. This enables them to be programmed, ie. have the RAM written to, and then simulate the keys when they are read.

The actual method of switching between modes differs widely between the three. Cambridge uses another I/O port as a switch whereas the others just use a switch. The Stonechip design only has three ICs, excluding the RAM chips, but one can't help feeling that too many features have been cut to reduce the chip count.

### TAKE YOUR PICK

In conclusion, it's worth the potential purchaser first deciding whether a cheaper, dedicated interface will suffice. There are three main types, produced by Kempston, Sinclair and AGF. If it will not, then choose the method you wish to use to program it — hardware, software or real-time. My personal view is that the Downsway unit takes the chequered flag, being cheapest and most easy to use. However, the AGF interface may be worth the extra expense for those preferring something that's hardware programmed — even if, as in this case, the result is a little unsightly.

IAN McKINNELL

# LORDS OF TIME

**Joins our range of acclaimed pure-text puzzle adventures, at £9.90, for:**

***BBC*** 32K ***COMMODORE 64*** ***SPECTRUM*** 48K ***LYNX*** 48K ***NASCOM*** 32K ***ORIC*** 48K ***ATARI*** 32K

**ADVENTURE REVIEWS**

"Adventures which have a fast response time, are spectacular in the amount of detail and number of locations, and are available to cassette owners .. I am extremely impressed .. The Level 9 Adventures are superbly designed and programmed, the contents first rate. The implementation of Colossal Cave (Adventure) is nothing short of brilliant; rush out and buy it. While you're at it, buy their others too. Simply smashing!"

*– SOFT, Sept 83*

"I found Dungeon exceedingly well planned and written, with a fast response. There are well over 200 locations and the descriptions are both lengthy and interesting. The objects number about 100. It could therefore take some months to explore the whole network, giving many hours of enjoyment in the process."

*– C&VG, Sept 83*

"The descriptions are so good that few players could fail to be ensnared by the realism of the mythical worlds where they are the hero or heroine . . . great fun to play."

*–Which Micro?, Aug 83*

"My appetite has been whetted and I intend to get my own copy (of Snowball) to play."

*– What Micro?, Dec 83*



**ADVENTURE REVIEWS**

"This has to be the bargain of the year. If adventures are your game then this (Colossal Adventure) is your adventure."

*– HCW, 5 Sept 83*

"Colossal Adventure is simply superb. Anyone who wishes to use adventures in an educational setting really must use and see this program as it emulates Crowther and Wood's masterpiece so well. For those who wish to move onto another adventure of similar high quality, Dungeon Adventure is to be recommended. With more than 200 locations, 700 messages and 100 objects it will tease and delight!"

*– Educational Computing, Nov 83*

Colossal Adventure is included in Practical Computing's Top 10 games choice: "Poetic, moving and tough as hell."

*– PC, Dec 83*

"To sum up, Adventure Quest is a wonderful program, fast, exciting and challenging. If you like adventures then this one is for you"

*– NILUG #1.3*

"Colossal Adventure .. For once here's a program that lives up to its name .. a masterful feat. Thoroughly recommended"

*– Computer Choice, Dec 83*

"wholly admirable"

*– Your Computer, Sept 83*

## MIDDLE EARTH ADVENTURES

**1: COLOSSAL ADVENTURE**
A complete, full size version of the classic mainframe game "Adventure" with 70 bonus locations added.

**2: ADVENTURE QUEST**
Centuries have passed since the time of Colossal Adventure and evil armies have invaded The Land. The way is long and dangerous; but with cunning you can overcome all obstacles on the way to the Black Tower, source of their demonic power, and destroy it.

**3: DUNGEON ADVENTURE**
The trilogy is completed by this superb adventure, set in the Dungeons beneath the shattered Black Tower. A sense of humour is essential!

## THE FIRST SILICON DREAM ADVENTURE

**1: SNOWBALL**
The first of Pete Austin's second trilogy. The giant colony starship, Snowball 9, has been sabotaged and is heading for the sun in this massive game with 7000 locations.

## THE LORDS OF TIME SAGA

**7: LORDS OF TIME**
Our congratulations to Sue Gazzard for her super design for this new time travel adventure through the ages of world history. Chill to the Ice-age, go romin' with Caeser's legions, shed light on the Dark Ages etc. etc. We'll be selling this game mail-order from January 1st.

---

**Price: £9.90 each (inclusive)**

Level 9 adventures are available from good computer shops, or mail-order from us at no extra charge. Please send order, or SAE for catalogue, to:

## *LEVEL 9 COMPUTING*

Dept **L** 229 Hughenden Road, High Wycombe, Bucks HP13 5PG

Please describe your Computer

# VALH

48K SPECTRUM



# VALHALLA

MOVI SOFT ©



# LEGEND

VALHALLA is supplied on a 48K Spectrum program cassette, with VALHALLA player manual and presentation box. As VALHALLA uses the full 48K RAM, microdrives and full-size printers are not supported. ZX printer optional.

VALHALLA is normally available from stock, and orders are despatched by return. If, for any reason we are unable to fulfil your order within 14 days of receipt, we will notify you.

VALHALLA cassettes carry an unconditional lifetime replacement guarantee.

*TO ORDER:* (UK Orders Only) Simply complete the coupon, and FREEPOST with your cheque/P.O. made payable to LEGEND (UK Mail Order). Credit Card Orders: By phone 9-5.30 Mon to Fri. stating name and address, Card No. and item(s) required.

*RETAILERS:* Please contact your regular distributor or LEGEND (Trade Distribution) at the address below.

LEGEND (UK Mail Order) FREEPOST
1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY
(0223) 312453

MOVISOFT OPERATING SYSTEM UNDER LICENCE.

Post to:- LEGEND (UK Mail Order) FREEPOST
1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY

Please send me.....Copy/copies of VALHALLA for the 48K Spectrum.
I enclose cheque/P.O. for £.....
(£14.95 each incl. VAT and P&P).
Or I wish to pay by Access/Barclaycard/Visa
Card No.....
Please print name and address
Name.....
Address.....
.....
.....
Credit Card holder's signature.....

YS/12/83

# 3 NEW GAMES FOR THE SPECTRUM

## DEFUSION .....WHIRLWIND.....MAGIC WORM

HELP HA'PY LARRY GET TO THE BOMBS L_FORE THEY EXPLODE AND MAKE HIM SAD. BEWARE THE SKINHEADS' BOOTS WHICH WILL CRUSH HIM IF HE IS CAUGHT AND AVOID CRASHING INTO THE DEMON SKULLS EXTRA POINTS CAN BE GAINED BY COLLECTING FLAGS.

A FAST ACTION MACHINE CODE GAME.
MOVE AROUND THE TUNNEL OF HYPERSPACE FIGHTING THE EVIL ALIEN FORCES. RUSH QUICKLY DOWN THE TUNNEL AVOIDING THE DEADLY SPIKES AND SCORE A BONUS BEFORE ENTERING THE NEXT FRIGHTENING TRACT OF HYPERSPACE!

ACCEPT THE CHALLENGE OF GUIDING MAGIC WORM ON HIS JOURNEY TO THE SECRET CAVERN. USE YOUR SKILL AND NERVE TO OVERCOME THE MANY OBSTACLES YOU WILL MEET ALONG THE WAY. COMPLETE THE DANGEROUS JOURNEY INTO THE CAVERN AND OVERCOME THE FINAL CHALLENGE OF THE BOTTOMLESS PIT AND THE GAME IS YOURS!

PLEASE RUSH ME
- ☐ DEFUSION 48K @ £5.50
- ☐ MAGIC WORD 16K/48K @ £4.95
- ☐ WHIRLWIND 48K @ £6.50

CHEQUE/P.O. PAYABLE TO **LYNDENHURST LTD**

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____

SEND TO:
LYNDENHURST LTD
38 ASHLEY ROAD
LODNON N19 3AF

**LYNDENHURST LTD**

TRADE ENQUIRIES: TEL: 01 263 9290

## The NEXT GENERATION... of Spectrum software

NEW




Aircraft in the distance signal imminent! They attack in waves, nearer and nearer. Searchlights, machine guns and your twin 30 mm cannon fire up your way, but with streams of tracer on the screen you'll never get to be quick or right enough to run down the challenging **Night Gunner** in the night sky. An excellent both game with, excellent graphics and sound. **48K only.** Joystick compatible (Kempston, AGF, Sinclair)
**£6.95**

NEW




Only the best become a **Fighter Pilot** ... climb into the exciting aircraft of the world and prepare for take-off. Stunning 3-D graphics put you in the cockpit of a fully air-to-air combat aerobatic performance at your fingertips. Simulation at the F15 USAF. Challenge of the fighter pilots. Based upon latest for these who simply want the supreme air-to-air combat simulation. **48K only.** Joystick compatible (Kempston, AGF, Sinclair)
**£7.95**

NEW




Pools forecasting based upon the analysis of team performance. This is a user-friendly program that will generate your own pools selection from league results database and let you enter and update the results and features and let your Spectrum guide you to your pools selection with 9 methods of analysis. **48K only**
**£7.95**



**DIGITAL Integration**

**Dept. , 22 Ash Church Road, Ash, Aldershot, Hants GU1 9LP**
All prices include VAT and p&p (overseas add 55p per cassette)
All cassettes carry a lifetime guarantee.
Trade & export enquiries welcome — ring Dave Marshall 0252 518269
Mail order or check your local computer store.

# BROADENING YOUR COMMUNICATIONS SPECTRUM

***Communication is a two way process. If you want to communicate through your Spectrum you'll have to find out how it 'talks' to the outside world — a world made up of local (in-house) communication and distant (tele) communication. Over to* John McNulty.**

If you want to take the 'easy' way out and run the risk of ripoffs, then ignore this article. If you really want to 'know' then you'll need to put in a little effort to get a great deal out — communications people have generated jargon which is daunting. Newcomers try to fake their way through, so terms become degenerate and no one knows for certain what someone means when they use a 'standard' name for an interface or a device. There's no quick way round this primary communications problem. I can offer you a guide — the Datacomms mini-Bible — but you'll still have to work at it if you want to succeed in communications.

## IN-HOUSE COMMUNICATIONS

This is the land of LANs (local area networks), line drivers and base band modems. The simplest link is point-to-point, and anything else — tree and branch, ring or star —is much more complicated. One thing is certain, the cost of installing the cabling (not the cost of the cable itself) is high. Another problem is interference — any kind of wire is acting as an aerial and will pick up all sorts of rubbish you never asked for (screened cable is a partial answer). Finally, you can bet on McNulty's 5th Law of Communications: 'The more complex the net, the greater the probability of an extremely simple result — zero'.

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS OUTLINE

Those of you who now wish to boldly split infinitives and tele-trek out amongst the networks definitely need McNulty's 'Glitch-Hiders Guide to the Galaxy'. But beware the bit-battering BT Beastie, with more heads than arms. At the far end of the tele universe are rare delights, treasure houses of information, the fabled electronic mail, new friends and Richard (Micronet) Hease. Between you and those riches is a living, twitching nervous system.

When you pick up your phone, thousands of robots dance to your digit's bidding. The swift swirl of your finger will send them scurrying, sometimes falling over in their enthusiasm, to connect you to the number of your choice. It's a noisy voice network and it's a tribute to the power of the human brain that you are able to understand the degraded voice signal which reaches your ear. Your computer isn't as bright as you and doesn't have a 'voice'. To give it a 'voice' which will carry, you have to give it a translator which converts bits into whistles and back again. This device is known as a *mo*dulator/*dem*odulator — or modem. Modems have to conform to certain standards (CCITT and BT) and have to have a standard data interface. The interface into which you poke your signals and from which you get them out again is known by most as the RS232 — or CCITT V24 (more of which later).

There is another interface and that's the connection to the telephone line. The PO monopoly hasn't really gone away yet and there are still stringent regulations about what you can connect and how. There are two methods of connection: by *direct connect* — just plugging straight into the phone; and *acoustic coupling* — sending the whistles into the mouth-piece and picking out the returning whistles with a little microphone stuck to the earpiece. You still need BT approval for this — in case your computer says "Boo" and frightens Buzby. Acoustic coupling is 'kludgy' and capricious. The telephone transmitter (microphone to you, sack of coal to me — no, I'm not kidding) distorts the signal. The returning signal is mixed with local noise which your microphone picks up — it's marginally better than a forked stick. The only good thing about acoustic coupling is that you don't have to worry about how to connect (unless you come across a funny phone).

Direct connect is far superior. Not only is your data cleaner but you can run faster, and more important, you can start to do clever tricks like automatic answering and dialling. The connection is very simple if you have a BT jack socket and even simpler (ie. dispensing with a team of union engineers) if you haven't since it involves connecting two wires.

***McNulty's 5th Law of Communications:***

*"The more complex the net, the greater the probability of an extremely simple result — zero."*

## FACING-UP TO THE WORLD

Interface 1 is a module which connects the Spectrum to the outside world. There are two 'portals' (disregarding the Microdrive which it also controls). One is a local area network interface, the other is an RS232 interface.

With Interface 1, using the leads supplied you can connect to up to 64 Spectrums. You can share programs, data and devices so that one person could have a posh printer, one a set of Microdrives and so on. Messages can be sent from any one station to any other, or they can be broadcast. The printer server program allows one Spectrum on the net to control an RS232 printer. This printer can then be used by all the

other computers on the net (for a group which has one higher quality printer to share).

All simple symbols (letters, digits, etc) and compound tokens (keywords, function names, etc) can be sent and received by the RS232 interface to and from any compatible serial device (eg. printers, modems, or other RS232 interfaces connected to other kinds of computers). The Spectrum RS232 uses two different channels — the T (or text) channel for sending listings, and the B (or binary) channel for sending the full 8-bit codes used by the the Spectrum, so you can send control codes for printers and so on.

The bit (or baud) rate can be set to any speed from 50 to 19200 bits per second (although 19.2K bit modems are slightly thin on the ground). For more detailed information about this, see 'Broadening your communications Spectrum' at the end of this article.

## OTHER ACTION

Richard (Micronet) Hease has been doing his bit to try and rescue Prestel. He's offering a specially adapted V23 modem and software to connect to Micronet. Micronet is Prestel for micro users. The most ambitious project is the downloading of software. This *sounds* great *but* . . . if you go 'on-line' you will catch occasional glitches — character errors. If you know of any randomly fault tolerent software, please let me know. There are special error catching schemes, but then, there's also this ship called the Titanic . . .

The rest of Micronet seems fine but you need to check the *real* costs of on-line browsing.

Micro-Myte is something you myte come across, and 'myte' is the operative word. It mite be useful and it myte work. However, calling it a modem myte even nibble at trades description. Micro-Myte is totally non-standard (and possibly non-approvable), uses the tape recorder outputs on your machine, uses the most precarious acoustic coupler I've ever seen, and inspires great confidence by saying that it operates in simplex mode (actually it's half duplex). One other minor point — you'll only be able to ring up someone else who's bought another Micro-Myte, so no global connections for you.

The great thing about modems in general is to learn before you buy. Failing that, check if your intended purchase is compatible with the system you want to call up. Make sure it can operate in call (originate) and answer modes (some cheapos only do one — which is OK so long as you know the limitations). Check the speed and frequencies because you can't just stick go-faster stripes on.

Lastly, it's worth mentioning that the RS232 is actually the EIA RS232C and is an American interface standard. It's near as dammit international equivalent is the CCITT V24/28. There are 25 pins on the usual interface but not all of them are used. The interface is supposed to be standard but most manufacturers have their own ideosyncrasies.

If you ask me nicely I'll send you a list of the standard connections with a diagram, and further McNulty info from the Datacomms mini-Bible will explain the CCITT 'V' series and all the modem modulation schemes. SAEs all round, please.

Contact John McNully via Interchange Ltd, PO Box 240, Watford 2EH.

## BROADENING YOUR COMMUNICATIONS SPECTRUM

(An adventurer's guide to the Spectrum Interface 1)

The network allows for the linking of 2-64 Spectrum computers. The linkage between computers is a two wire system — signal wire and ground wire. Each Spectrum constitutes a station and by using the FORMAT 'n'; x command it is possible to assign the required station number (x) to a given computer. The range of station numbers is 1-64.

Data is transmitted and received on the network in packets. The transmit process is as follows:

1. Wait for the network to be free for between 2-3mS.
2. Try to claim the network by sending a 'scout' signal. Check that there is no contention. Repeat from (1) if there is a collision.
3. Send out a 'header' comprising eight bytes of data (a copy of bytes 11-18 in the network channel area).
4. Wait for an acknowledgement. Repeat from (1) if nothing found with 1mS.
5. Send out the data block comprising 1-255 bytes of data (a copy of the data buffer).
6. Wait for an acknowledgement. Repeat from (1) if nothing is found within 1mS.

The receive process is as follows:

1. Wait for the network to be free for at least 2mS.
2. Wait for the network to become active ('scout').
3. Collect the 'header' block, compute the checksum and acknowledge if it is correct. Repeat from (1) if not. It is correct if it has the correct source and destination station numbers and has the correct sequence number.
4. Collect the data block, compute the checksum and acknowledge if correct. Repeat from (1) if not.

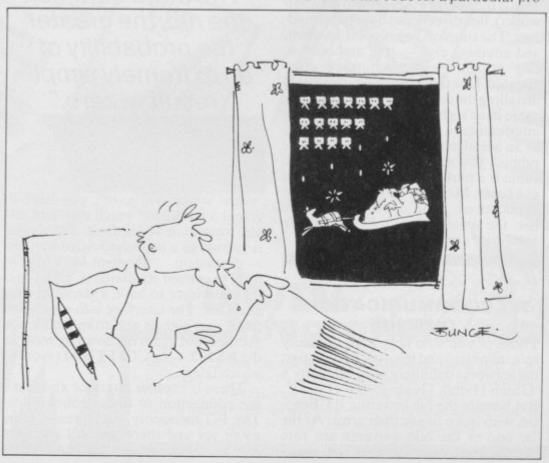
Messages may be *broadcast* to more than one station. The protocol is as above, but no acknowledgments are required. The receiver must be expecting a broadcast. A 'scout' and 'header' pair take about 1.6mS and are repeated about once every 8mS if not acknowledged. A 'scout', 'header' and data block containing 255 bytes takes about 37mS. Stations wait a random interval after the network has become free before transmitting packets. This scheme avoides time consuming collisions.

## PROCEDURES

To make the job of writing application software easier, procedures in the new ROM have been made available. These are called with the following two byte call:

```
RST  8
DEFB N
```

where N is the code for a particular pro-






**THE WIZARD'S WARRIORS**: A fast moving game that matches developments in your skill as a player by becoming increasingly more devious. By offering to you the full range of options you can choose how to control your warrior through the maze. A full implementation of this program enables such features as a continuous series of sound effects, arcade quality graphics, double-point scoring, and–for the very artful –bonus lives. **Spectrum £4.95**

**FORTH**: A full implementation. Ideal for writing fast moving arcade type games. Allows the full colour and sound facilities of the Spectrum to be used. Future Microdrive enhancements will be made available. **Spectrum 14.95**

**ADVENTURE ONE**: Features a save game routine as the game can take months to complete. 'a remarkably good version....well worth the money.' ...*Sinclair User*... **ZX81 £5.95**

**MAZEMAN**: A fast action m/c game that reproduces the spirit of the original. '...is very accurate and fast.' ...*Which Micro?*... **Spectrum £4.95 ZX81 £4.45**

**CHESS 1.4**: Ten levels of play with this m/c program. Good graphic screen display. 'In a class of it's own.' ...*Your Computer*... **ZX81 £5.95**

**INVADERS**: Very fast m/c action. Includes mystery ship and increasingly difficult screens. **ZX81 £4.45**

**7 MAES AFALLEN, BOW ST., DYFED, SY24 5BA**

24hr Ansaphone 0970 828851

# CALIFORNIA GOLD RUSH

## HOWDEE PARDNERS

**THIS** here's Prospector Jake, I sure am havin' one helluva time trying' to peg my claim with them Injuns a hootin' an a hollerin' all over this here territory.

Can **YOU** help Jake peg his claim, dodge the arrows, avoid the tomahawks, n' plant his Dynamite? .. You **CAN!!**

**YIPPEE ...** You need all your skill & **CALIFORNIA GOLD RUSH ... NOW** for COM 64, Spectrum 48, & Dragon.

Amazing Arcade Action for £7.95 incl.

**SPECIAL OFFER:** Order California Gold Rush NOW and get a 10 game cassette **ABSOLUTELY FREE**

ANiK

**30 Kingscroft Court, Bellinge, Northampton**

TICK BOX FOR YOUR REQUIREMENT. COM 64 ☐ SPECTRUM 48 ☐ DRAGON 32 ☐

NAME

ADDRESS

TOTAL SUM ENCLOSED

# MAKE YOUR SPECTRUM WORK FOR YOU!




ZX Lprint interface enables your Spectrum computer (16 or 48K) to print on any dot matrix or daisywheel printer with 'Centronics' input. Just plug ZX Lprint in and LPRINT and LLIST commands will work. **Copy command and user defined graphics** work on Epson FX and RX, Seikosha 100 & 250, Star DP & STX, CP 80*. No additional software is needed — all of your RAM is free for your programs (e.g. Tasword 2 wordprocessor or our Business Accounts).
*Other high resolution printers can be accommodated using optional 'Copy' software.

ORDER: To EUROELECTRONICS,
26 Clarence Square, Cheltenham, Glos. GL50 2JP Tel: (0242) 852009

From: Name: _____

Address _____

_____

This order is for:

(Quantity) (Quantity)

ZX LPRINT interface at £34.95 _____

Interconnecting Cable at £10.45 _____ Tasword 2 at £13.90 _____

Please specify make of your printer _____

Cheques PO payable to Please add £1.45 p&p

EUROELECTRONICS please Amount £ _____

## ROSE SOFTWARE

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
FOR THE SPECTRUM
(16K or 48K)

**YOUNG LEARNERS 2**
4 programs for the young computer user:— angles, tables, deduce and capacity. All with excellent graphics. An easy introduction to computer aided learning.

*£5.95 per cassette (inc. p&p)*

**G.C.E. "O" LEVEL MATHS REVISION GEOMETRY**
6 programs of multiple choice questions, covering properties of parallel lines, triangles, various polygons and circles. All questions use generated numbers. An explanation of the correct answer is given.

**LEARNING TO READ MUSIC**
4 teach and test programs:— Treble Clef, Scale Position, Note Values and Keyboard. All with excellent graphics and help facilities.

*We have a large range of educational programs for the Spectrum and ZX81, from infants to "O" level.*

*Send sae for catalogue of all our products to:—*
**ROSE SOFTWARE, 148 Widney Lane, Solihull, West Midlands B91 3LH.**



## Are your finances driving you mad?

Do you find that working out your finances makes your head buzz? Do you see red?
Don't worry, now you can have Hilton's **Personal Banking System** on your side, giving you a clear head start and (hopefully) putting you back into the black!
Maintain permanent records and fully detailed statements of your finances + Search facility. **Bank Reconciliation** module is included to automatically match your Bank Statement to your **PBS** account.

* **ZX81 £9.95 (16K)**
* **ZX SPECTRUM £12.00 (48K)**
* **DRAGON £12.00 (32K)**
* **BBC £9.95 (32K) PBS only guaranteed** after sales maintenance provided.

NEW RELEASES

**SPECTRUM (48K)**
**GARDEN BIRDS** ..... **£6.50**
A captivating introduction to Ornithology and entertaining
**PLAY TYPE & TRANSPOSE. £9.00**
Compose, transpose key, Play it Save it, Print it!
**DRAGON (32K)**
**UTILITIES 1** ..... **£5.00**
Including Compress, Catalogue and Copy
**DISASSEMBLER** ..... **£5.00**
Prints either to screen or printer in HEX and MNEMONICS
**MEMORY MAP** ..... **£5.00**
Over 9 A4 pages of Dragon Memory locations. INVALUABLE!

ORDER by POST (specifying machine)
OR at the POST OFFICE using
TRANSCASH ACCOUNT 302 9557

HILTON COMPUTER SERVICES

**Hilton Computer Services Ltd (Dept YS)** 14 Avalon Road, Orpington, Kent BR6 9AX

Ask for the PBS at your local computerstore.



## ISL 48K SPECTRUM ISL




### SPLAT!
ARCADE

ONE OF THE MOST ORIGINAL AND COMPELLING ARCADE GAMES EVER PRODUCED! STARRING ZIPPY!!

"SPLAT! is one of the most addictive games I have ever played on the 48K SPECTRUM. It is certainly the most original"
Computer & Video Games

NOW AVAILABLE FROM WH SMITH AND BOOTS.

N001 £5.50

### MOUNTAINS OF KET
ADVENTURE

A MONSTER OF AN ADVENTURE PROGRAM! COMBAT, INTERACTIVE BEINGS, MONETARY SYSTEM, MAGIC, EDGAR, SAVE/LOAD FACILITY PLUS MANY OTHER FEATURES.

As well as being a fast ingenious compelling adventure in itself the Mountains of Ket is the first of a 3 part series that builds into a mammoth adventurers challenge.

Incentive: It could be adventageous if you achieve 100%!!

N002 £5.50







### 1984
THE GAME OF ECONOMIC SURVIVAL

THE BRITISH ECONOMY WITH YOU AT THE CONTROLS! WHAT SORT OF CHANCELLOR WOULD YOU MAKE WITH SEVERAL BILLION POUNDS TO SPEND & FIVE YEARS TO THE NEXT GENERAL ELECTION? GRAPHIC DISPLAYS, HISTOGRAMS & AN ANNUAL PERFORMANCE RATING ARE ALL INCLUDED TO SHOW HOW YOU ARE DOING. HOW MANY YEARS WILL YOU LAST?

FREE INSIDE: Pocket Guide to Running Britain"!

N003 £5.50

All programs run in the **48K ZX SPECTRUM** and are available from all good computer shops. In case of difficulty please order direct using the coupon below.

Please send me (tick box(es) required)

SPLAT ☐ MOUNTAINS OF KET ☐ 1984 ☐

All at £5.50 each (inclusive of VAT and 1st class postage)
I enclose cheque/P.O. for £ or debit my Access Account No.

Name

Address

ISL INCENTIVE SOFTWARE LTD., 54 London Street, Reading RG1 4SQ. Tel: Reading (0734) 591678

cedure. The procedures, their codes and parameters are described below. All registers are corrupted. If the procedure cannot complete the request or if it is interrupted (if the BREAK key is pressed) it makes an error return. This means that it loads SP from ERR_SP and returns. This allows the caller to handle errors. The reader should note that the new system variables should be created before they can be set up prior to calling any procedure. This is achieved by calling procedure code 49 first. Register IY should point into the system variables at 5C3Ah when any of the procedures are called.

Console input (code 27): This procedure waits for a character to be typed in on the Spectrum keyboard and returns it to the A register. Nothing is printed on the screen.

Console output (code 28): This procedure prints the character in the A register in the upper part of the screen.

RS232 input (code 29): This procedure waits for a character received on the RS232 serial interface. The baud rate is specified by BAUD in the system variables. The format is eight data bits, one stop bit. No framing error is generated if the stop bit is missing. The byte is returned in register A.

RS232 output (code 30): This procedure outputs the byte in A on to the RS232 serial interface. The baud rate is specified by BAUD in the system variables. The transmission format is eight data bits, two stop bits, no parity.

ZX printer output (code 31): This procedure outputs the byte in the A register to the ZX printer.

Keyboard test (code 32): This procedure tests to see if a key has been pressed. The carry flag is set if a character is available.

Open network channel (code 45): This procedure opens a network channel to the station whose number is stored in D_STR1. Our current station number should be stored in NTSTAT. A network area is created in CHANS; everything else in memory up to STKEND is pushed up. The address of the channel is returned to IX.

Close network channel (code 46): This procedure closes the network channel specified by IX. If the buffer contains data yet to be seen (NCOBL>0) then this is sent in a final packet before the channel is deleted.

Get packet (code 47): This procedure gets the next packet for the network channel identified by IX. NCNUMB identifies the required block number. (Both this block and the previous one will be acknowledged in case our acknowledgement to the last block was lost.) The procedure returns within 12mS if there is no packet available. If an appropriate packet arrives the procedure may take a further 37mS. If the procedure is waiting for a broadcast (NCIRIS = 0) then it does not return until a packet is received. The carry flag is set if no packet is available or if the received packet was erronious in some way. The packet 'header' and data block can be found in the channel starting at NCIRIS and NCB respectively. NCNUMB is incremented.

Send packet (code 48): This procedure sends a packet from the network channel identified by IX. The number of bytes in the data buffer is specified by NCOBL (must be>0). The byte in A is stored in NCTYPE. NCNUMB is incremented. The procedure does not return until the packet has been sent and an acknowledgement received (no acknowledgement is necessary in the case of a broadcast, ie. NTDEST=0).

Create system variables (code 49): This procedure creates a space for and initialises the new system variables described above. This should be called before attempting to set up any of these variables prior to calling any of the above procedures.

## THE NETWORK CHANNEL

When a stream is opened to the network a channel is created in the area designated CHANS in the Basic reference manual. This area is usually addressed by the IX register in the software. The channel has a length of 276 bytes. The contents of the channel are described as follow:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | | *Address 8* |
| 2 | | *Address 9* |
| 4 | | *'N'* |
| 5 | | *Address of output subroutine in ROM* |
| 7 | | *Address of input subroutine in ROM* |
| 9 | | *Address 276* |
| 11 | NCIRIS | *The destination station number* |
| 12 | NCSELF | *This is the Spectrum's station number* |
| 13 | NCNUMB | *The block number* |
| 15 | NCTYPE | *The packet type code. . .0 data, 1 EOF* |
| 16 | NCOBL | *The number of bytes in the data block* |
| 17 | NCDCS | *The data checksum* |
| 18 | NCHCS | *The header checksum* |
| 19 | NCBL | *The position of the last character taken from the buffer* |
| 20 | NCB | *The number of bytes in the input buffer* |
| 21 | | *A 255 byte data buffer* |

Temporary network channels are created and deleted afterwards during SAVE, LOAD, VERIFY and MERGE commands. They may also be created from machine code.

## SYSTEM VARIABLES

The Microdrive, LAN and RS232 software uses more system variables; these are described as follows:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 23734 | FLAGS3 | *Flags* |
| 23735 | VECTOR | *Address used to extend the Basic interpreter* |
| 23737 | SBRT | *ROM paging subroutine* |
| 23747 | BAUD | *Two byte number determining the baud rate, calculated as follows: BAUD=(3500000/(26 x baud rate))–2* |
| 23749 | NTSTAT | *Own network station number 1-64* |
| 23750 | IOBORD | *Border colour used during I/O* |
| 23751 | SER_FL | *Two byte workspace used by RS232* |
| 23753 | SECTOR | *Two byte workspace used by Microdrive* |
| 23755 | CHADD_ | *Temporary store for CH_ADD* |
| 23757 | NTRESP | *Store for network response code* |
| 23758 | NTDEST | *Beginning of network buffer, contains destination station number 0-64* |
| 23759 | NTSRCE | *Source station number 1-64* |
| 23760 | NTNUMB | *Network block number 0-65535* |
| 23762 | NTTYPE | *Header type code* |
| 23763 | NTLEN | *Data block length 0-255* |
| 23764 | NTDCS | *Data block checksum* |
| 23765 | NTHCS | *Header block checksum* |
| 23766 | D_STR1 | *Start of eight byte file specifier, two byte drive number 1-8* |
| 23768 | S_STR1 | *Stream number 1-15* |
| 23769 | L_STR1 | *Device type. . .'M', 'N','T' or 'B'* |
| 23770 | N_STR1 | *Length of filename* |
| 23772 | | *Start of filename* |
| 23774 | D_STR2 | *Second eight byte file specifier used by MOVE and LOAD commands* |
| 23782 | HD_00 | *Start of workspace for SAVE, LOAD, VERIFY and MERGE. Data type code* |
| 23783 | HD_0B | *Length of data 0-65535* |
| 23785 | HD_0D | *Start of data 0-65535* |
| 23787 | HD_0F | *Program length 0-65535* |
| 23789 | HD_11 | *Line number* |
| 23791 | COPIES | *Number of copies made by next SAVE command* |
| 23792 | | *Start of Microdrive MAPs or CHANS* |

# PARENTS

**SEND OUR EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE BACK !!!**

When your children have finished using a MICRO MASTER tape SEND IT BACK. EACH tape returned will allow you £2.50 off your next Micro Master tape AND each returned tape will allow you substantial discounts off educational software produced by other companies. (The latter cannot be returned). We stock educational software by WIDGIT, ROSE, CALPAC and others, and we only sell what we have tested.

**MICRO MASTER's** own series for any Spectrum includes:

**THE FOUR RULES OF NUMBER** (7-13 years). Develops children's calculation abilities to a VERY HIGH STANDARD. We have received more than 100 letters praising this cassette of 5 programmes. £9.90

**LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT SERIES** (7-13 years) A complete series with 10 programmes on each cassette designed to develop SPELLING, VOCABULARY, VERBAL REASONING AND KNOWLEDGE OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE. 92% of first time purchasers have come back for more in the series. £5.90 (please state child's age when ordering Language Cassette).

Cheques/PO's/Further Details write to Dr Karl Glasson at Micro Master, Dept YS, 94 Airedale Avenue, Chiswick, London W4 2NN or Telephone 01-747-1373 (24 hours). VISA/BARCLAYCARD accepted.

# CHILDREN

Show your parents this ad and, who knows, one day you may become a .....

# MICRO MASTER

*NOTE: SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR SPECTRUM ONLY*

# COMING SOON

**MULTI TASKING FORTH FOR THE SPECTRUM.**

FOLLOWING OUR SUCCESSFUL ZX81 FORTH ROM WE ARE COMPLETING DEVELOPMENT OF THE SPECTRUM VERSION. IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN RECEIVING DETAILS THEN PLEASE SEND IN YOUR NAME AND ADDDRESS ON THE COPON BELOW. WHEN DEVELOPMENT IS COMPLETE YOU WILL BE SEND SPECIFICATION DETAILS AND CAN THEN PLACE ORDERS FROM OUR FIRST PRODUCTION BATCH.

*PLEASE WRITE TO:*
**DAVID HUSBAND**
**SKYWAVE SOFTWARE**
**73, CURZON ROAD**
**BOSCOMBE**
**BOURNEMOUTH BH1 4PW**

I AM INTEREST IN RECEIVING DETAILS ON SPECTRUM FORTH.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

SEND NO MONEY NOW. DEPT YS.

**PATENT A/F 8325406**

# SPEC SWITCH

**SPECTRUM 16/48K 2 X 81 16K.**



"NO" NOT ANOTHER LIGHT PEN! THIS IS SOMETHING NEW. REALLY NEW FOR GAMES, BUSINESS & HOME USE.
SPEC SWITCH INCLUDES:— INTERFACE — PEN — MEASURE WHEEL — SOFTWARE UTILITY PROGRAM, DRAW WALLPAPER/PAINT CALCULATOR, AREA MEASURE. ETC.
PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR:— GAMES — STOCKTAKING — ESTIMATING — MAP MEASURING — QUOTATIONS — MEASURE ALMOST ANYTHING SCALE 1-1 TO 1-5000 ETC. QUANTITY SURVEYING.
SOME OTHER USES:— FIRE/BURGULAR ALARM —LINE COUNTING — CONVEYOR BELT COUNTING — DOT TO DOT-MAZE — ISOMETRICS — PLUMBING — BUILDING ETC. ETC.

PRICE INCLUSIVE **£49.50p**

*AVAILABLE MID JANUARY 1984*

**FLET.ELEC**
**EASTLANDS**
**JUBILEE LANE**
**LANGFORD**
**AVON**
**BS18 7EJ**
**TEL. 0934-852576**

BROCHURE ON REQUEST.

*DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME*

***It's easy to feel that the glut of computing books forgo the rudiments of the craft and settle for lots of games for the frogger freak. But, asks Alan Jowett, could it be that the authors of these texts ignore a rather vital question. What is a book?***

# PAPERDATA

Anthony Burgess, the *Clockwork Orange* man, described books in a recent colour supp ad as "boxes of organised knowledge". But too many of the micro volumes sitting in the racks round at the dealers are really collections of old magazine programs, writ large and often writ fast. No worse for being collected, but no better either.

"The first rush of books on the Sinclair machines has been, to put it kindly, disappointing. Certainly none can be considered a serious text on Sinclair Basic. We felt that a book was needed which gave the first time user a worthwhile home tutor on computing," so say the authors of Century's new *Computer Programming Course.* Perhaps they're right.

Have you or your kids been up at night furrowing over fuzzy repros from a defunct ZX printer. . . are you wasting your time on books that aren't worth the paper they are printed on? And it's sobering to consider just how many Sinclairs are listed in the 'Swaps and For Sale Cheap' columns because the owners have got fed up with the turgid prose of their books. The majority of the tightly crammed pages are in their way as unreadable as the 60's underground magazines that used to print green ink on purple pages. Indeed, one unmentionable guide went for four pages before introducing a new paragraph! The impression is that many are written by scientists or science teachers 'on the make'.

True fans of everything that Clive Sinclair originally begat will want to invest the full £9.95 on the aforementioned *Century Programming Course,* a massive 525 pager that takes you right through every nook and cranny of the ZX81 and Spectrum. If you believe that your interest in Sinclair Basic is going to persist for the next few months, let alone years, then probably this is the one. It might have been more logical, however, to have brought in the Spectrum system and keyboard at an earlier stage than page 439 in section W, as if assuming that everybody is progressing from a ZX81 first.

## A BETTER MANUAL

There's far less about programming in Ian Sinclair's *The ZX Spectrum and how to get the most from it* (Granada, £5.95). It's probably the best of the general guides and it seems to aim towards being more readable than the manual that accompanies the machine itself. This Sinclair must have made a mint from those who assume that he has kinship with our great Mensa sage, but I wouldn't begrudge a penny of it. Sinclair Minor actually tries to make a few jokes—nothing actually very funny, but enough to make things more readable and any attempts at whimsy are worthwhile.

Sinclair doesn't make the pedagogic mistake of thinking that lack of knowledge equals lack of intelligence. But he does provide welcome diagrams for newcomers to the art, and a breakdown checklist. Advanced readers of this column may quietly sigh, but they were once beginners, and not that long ago either. The computer clubs are full of people wondering why their Spectrums won't work, and most of the answers will be found here.

Actually, for those truly at the starting gate, for my money the best book to buy is *First Steps with your Spectrum* — my fave rave for any Sinclair computing course. Authoress Carolyn Hughes ran computer courses at her sons' school. She has provided a manual that sensible dealers could pop in with the Spectrum as a goodwill gesture (it only costs £1.25 from Armada) and one that should have any reader from eight




SPIKE DAVIES

to eighty programming in half an hour. Tim Hartnell, who has not been slow off the mark in dashing off a few million words of his own, adds in a foreword "There are lots of books written about the Spectrum. They were not written with *you* in mind."

The point is, were they written with anyone in mind? Apart from the bank manager that is.

Is it beyond the wit of publishers to attract a real writer to investigate the world of programming — and compose a book that is enjoyable to read, to handle and to program from? If you think that Fleet Street journalists spend all their time making up stories and muckraking, cast an eye at *The Sunday Times book on Skiing,* mostly written by Harold Evans. Technical material is superbly illustrated and magnificently described and it has the reader almost leaping on the next plane in a mad urge to be out there on the slopes. Hands up all those who've ever had a thrill like that from reading a programming book.

## GOON-CRACK IT!

Watching the hordes in W H Smith clutching at books geared to their own machines leaves you wondering how wide their view of the world is. Because buying a Spectrum doesn't mean you've started using your brains yet — the box can't actually do anything on its own. Few programming books tell you that one of the most important skills is patience; knowing how to de-bug is all about mind over matter most of the time. Walking the dog, reading poetry, listening to Brahms might help, but the books don't contradict the idea that the micro is what's all important. It's easy enough to pick up a smattering of Basic and learn how to doodle a bunch of pixellated munchkins all over the screen, but the books don't encourage you to ask any of the global questions.

The best programming book I've seen over the past two years had not a single program in it and was nothing to do with the Spectrum or any other machine. But *Design and Memory* (McGraw Hill — John Wiley, £8.50) is the one I'd take to that desert island.

Full of wisecracks aimed at programmers in big corporations it's still highly relevant to Spectrum users — after all, a lot of us have 48K at our fingertips and that was more than mainframe power only a few years ago. Peter Huyck and Nellie Kremenak urge programmers to get themselves to think of people as being useful, and to discover how the machine can help in their own lives. Too many Spectrum owners get their value out of the machine as a quick thinking toy, never seeing it as a way of helping to develop themselves.

OK, so you don't want to learn archaic algebraic formulae. But, as the book points out, a good programmer is much like a jackleg carpenter — and they don't read philosophy either. And snippets of Reader's Digest aphorisms filtered through MAD magazine keep cropping up, telling you to summarise the condition of humankind in 25 words or less, or to cycle down to Kitty Hawk and feel the breeze coming from the South. Find one aspect of programming that inhibits innovation, they urge. Their approach is that there are only four billion of us at the moment and you can't assume that somebody else is asking those vital questions.

We're all getting the benefit of immensely clever chaps like Sir Clive and his Mensa friends. But let's not pretend there aren't holes in our ways of looking at the world.

Logic is flexible but too many programmers are too rigid and impatient to try trial and error methods. Librarians are just the same. Huyck tells the parable of how titles of books in Oriental languages are transliterated into the Roman alphabet and filed by the ordering rules for English titles. The rules are devised by Westerners but most people looking for books in Oriental languages are Orientals, so no one can find anything in the Oriental collection.

Logic, philosophy and programming are all useful to each other. Bits of informed approaches will rub off on micro programmers over the years, but not if we just stay put in front of the same half dozen reliable guides. Don't just look under the safe old Dewey code of 001.642 in the library stack — let your fingers walk a few inches on both sides. After all, life is a bit of an adventure.




# HEARING IS BELIEVING

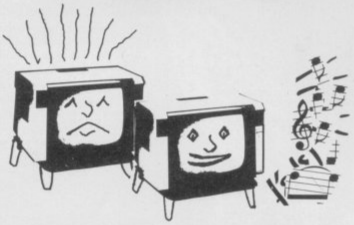
# Tele Sound

## SPECTRUM BEEP BOOSTER

**TELESOUND** is ready built and tested so that you can get the full sound of your Spectrum through any unmodified television set, black and white or colour. The unit is easy to fit in minutes without any previous experience as full fitting instructions are provided.

**TELESOUND** has been designed using the very latest ultra miniature components so it's size is an **incredible 2 x 1.3 x 1mm. and fits neatly inside** the Spectrum. Three easy push-on connections are made to the Spectrum. The connections are clearly shown in a diagram that comes with full fitting instructions.

### TELESOUND FEATURES



- ★ **SOUND AND VISION TOGETHER FOR ADDED REALISM.**
- ★ **BEEP VOLUME CONTROLLABLE FROM A WHISPER TO A ROAR.**
- ★ **KEYBOARD CLICK CLEARLY HEARD TO ASSIST PROGRAM ENTRY.**
- ★ **PROGRAMS CAN BE HEARD WHEN BEING LOADED ★ NO SOLDERING OR CASE CUTTING REQUIRED.**
- ★ **ADDITIONAL AMPLIFIER NOT NECESSARY ★ SEPARATE POWER SUPPLY NOT REQUIRED.**
- ★ **USES NO MEMORY SO WORKS WITH ALL PROGRAMS ★ COMPATIBLE WITH ALL OTHER ADD-ONS INCLUDING MICRODRIVE.**

**TELESOUND** comes complete with easy to follow fitting instructions and cost £9.95 inclusive of post, packing etc. Please state your computer when ordering.

# COMPUSOUND

BARCLAYCARD VISA

C T A

**DEPT: YS/12 32 - 33 LANGLEY CLOSE, REDDITCH, WORCESTERSHIRE. B98 0ET. TELEPHONE: (0527) 21429 (21439 Answerphone)**

# ZX OWNERS

## BANISH LOADing PROBLEMS

Spectrum 'LOUDMOUTH' £12·99
(Sound Amplifier)

Send S.A.E for Leaflet.

STATE ZX81 or SPECTRUM.




for only

**£14.99**

Inc. VAT – Post FREE

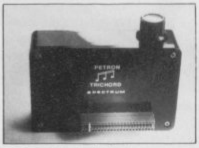
**ELINCA PRODUCTS LTD.**
**Lyon Works, Capel Street, Sheffield 6. (tel 0742 339774)**

SOUNDS AND MUSIC
for
# ZX81 NAD SPECTRUM
## THE PETRON TRICHORD

- COMPREHENSIVE MUSIC PROGRAM
- 6,134 X 3 NOTE CHORDS (48K SPECTRUM)
- ORDINARY MUSIC NOTATION USED (A to G)
- RANGE OF MORE THAN 8 OCTAVES
- KEY SIGNATURE APPLIED THROUGHOUT
- FULL EDIT FACILITIES PROVIDED
- PRINT OUT MUSIC ON A ZX PRINTER
- NO PROGRAMMING SKILLS REQUIRED
- PRE-PROGRAMMED PROM HAS WIDE RANGE OF SOUND EFFECTS ACCESSED WITH ONLY 2 BASIC INSTRUCTIONS
- DEVELOP AND USE YOUR OWN SOUND EFFECTS

Featured in April/May 1983 ETI magazine

| | |
|---|---|
| ZX81 | £24.95 |
| SPECTRUM | £26.95 |
| ZX81 Internal Amp | £26.95 |
| Spectrum Int. Amp | £28.95 |
| Beep Amp for Spectrum | £1 Extra |




*Manual & Software Cassette included.*
*Compatible with most Sinclair add-ons.*
*Audio Demo Cassette £1.25*
*All prices include p&p and VAT*

## PETRON ELECTRONICS

**COURTLANDS RD, NEWTON ABBOT, DEVON**
**Tel: (0626) 62836**

# PLAY POWER!

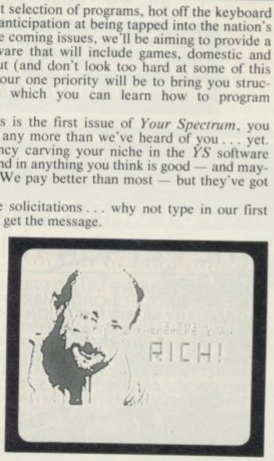
***Settle down to your ZX Spectrum and get those fingers ready for some typing.*** **Your Spectrum *is proud to present two programs prepared by* Michael Scott *and* Gavin Monk, *and a Wild West adventure specially adapted for us by* Artic Computing.**

## SIR CLIVE

Welcome to the first selection of programs, hot off the keyboard and trembling with anticipation at being tapped into the nation's Spectrums. Over the coming issues, we'll be aiming to provide a wide range of software that will include games, domestic and utility programs. But (and don't look too hard at some of this month's offerings!) our one priority will be to bring you structured listings from which you can learn how to program efficiently.

Obviously, as this is the first issue of *Your Spectrum*, you haven't heard of us any more than we've heard of you . . . yet. However, if you fancy carving your niche in the *YS* software hall of fame, then send in anything you think is good — and maybe we'll publish it. (We pay better than most — but they've got to be good!)

But enough of the solicitations . . . why not type in our first listing — you'll soon get the message.




**A screen from the Sir Clive listing. Note the extremely high-resolution graphics possible using the Spectrum's PLOT and DRAW commands.**

```
  1 REM "clive48"
  10 DIM b$(704): BORDER 6: PAPE
R 6: INK 0: CLS
```

**Lines 1-10** Set up the screen attributes.

```
  999 RESTORE 2000
 1000 READ y,x,z: IF x=-1 THEN GO
 TO 5000
 1010 PLOT y,x: DRAW 0,z
 1020 GO TO 1000
 1999 REM Line data
 2000 DATA 5,76,3,5,28,5,5,25,3,6
 ,32,13,6,76,4,7,24,3,7,37,13,7,7
 6,4
 2010 DATA 8,22,3,8,45,16,8,74,5,
 10,4,9,21,3,9,49,16,9,73,5,10,
 4,10,20,3,10,53,12,10,72,8,11,
 4,11,19,3,11,54,12,11,72,3,12,
 70,5,13,15,5,13,85,2,14,16,2,14,
 85,2,15,84,3
 2020 DATA 16,85,2,17,85,2,18,85,
 2,19,85,4,19,71,3,20,53,2,20,64,
 7,21,49,3,21,62,16,22,47,32,23,4
 4,35
 2030 DATA 24,41,41,25,39,43,26,3
 7,46,27,37,47,28,36,51,29,30,56,
 30,115,8,30,126,16,30,116,2,30,12
 6,2,31,26,64,31,114,2,31,127,7
 2040 DATA 32,26,66,32,122,3,33,2
 9,2,33,33,71,33,99,4,33,120,6,33
 ,131,6,34,22,76,34,100,2,34,120,
 6,34,131,6,35,20,76,35,100,2,35,
 116,10,35,130,6,36,19,64,36,110,
 4,36,116,10,36,128,6,37,21,4,37,1
 3,6,37,22,86,37,110,24,38,2,3,86,
 38,116,17,39,23,87,39,116,18,7
 2050 DATA 40,19,2,40,24,90,40,11
 8,16,41,19,2,41,24,86,41,115,24,
 42,17,69,42,92,23,42,121,20,43,1
 7,43,94,22,43,121,22,44,16,71
 ,44,69,2,44,86,20,44,119,25,45,1
 4,74,45,100,9,45,112,34,46,13,68
 ,46,83,6,46,94,3,46,104,2,46,116
 ,31,47,2,84,47,87,3,47,91,5,47,1
 16,34
 2060 DATA 48,11,69,48,81,3,48,87
 ,5,48,96,2,48,116,3,48,125,29,49
 ,20,48,49,95,5,49,121,33,50,16,5
 0,60,92,3,50,116,2,50,121,36,51,
 18,5,51,81,3,51,114,2,51,126,31
 ,52,17,53,52,112,2,52,125,2,52,1
 31,14,52,146,12,53,2,4,53,14,56,
 5,91,3,53,108,4,53,129,5,53,135
 ,10,53,147,13,54,0,2,54,106,5,5
 4,144,3,54,149,11,55,0,75,55,98,
 4,55,144,2,55,150,10
 2070 DATA 2,56,0,68,56,69,7,56,90
 ,3,56,102,3,56,147,2,56,151,11,57
 ,0,64,57,70,7,57,89,3,57,148,3,5
 7,152,12,58,0,60,58,71,5,58,90,3
 ,58,106,2,58,156,2,58,160,10,59,0
 ,61,59,71,5,59,90,3,59,106,2,59,
 156,7,60,0,55,60,71,5,60,90,2,61
 ,0,55,61,56,4,61,104,2,61,160,2,6
 2,0,19,62,20,31,62,66,2,62,89,2,6
 3,0,5,63,7,42,63,64,12,63,89,2,6
 3,159,2
 2080 DATA 64,0,47,64,54,2,64,62,
 4,64,67,7,64,108,2,65,0,45,65,49
 ,3,65,61,4,65,66,8,65,108,2,66,0
 0,46,67,60,3,67,66,7,67,108,2,68
 ,0,6,68,17,29,68,53,2,68,60,2,68
 ,65,6,68,105,2,69,53,24,69,152,3,
 69,59,3,69,64,11,69,104,2,69,152,3,
 70,52,4,70,58,4,70,63,15,70,71
 ,5,71,19,26,71,52,2,71,57,4,71
 ,63,19
 2090 DATA 72,16,4,72,26,5,72,35,
 10,72,45,2,73,55,4,73,62,15,73,8
 1,4,73,102,3,73,113,3,73,135,11,7
 3,56,3,73,62,15,74,35,10,74,51,2
 ,74,56,3,74,62,15,75,16,28,75,56
 ,3,76,51,2,76,54,36,76,99,7,76,5
 ,2,48,2,77,56,3,77,61,2,77,64,11,77
 ,102,2,77,108,2,77,112,2,78,34,
 6,78,44,4,78,65,7,78,80,4,78,10
 4,2,78,111,4,79,37,13,79,63,8,79
 ,92,2,79,103,2,79,110,5
 3000 DATA 80,38,12,80,60,2,80,64
 ,6,80,93,5,80,102,3,80,109,5,81,
 38,6,81,47,4,81,60,2,81,93,7,81,
 101,3,81,107,7,82,38,12,82,61,10
 ,82,94,2,82,98,6,82,107,7,83,39,
 13,83,61,10,83,107,5,84,40,4,84,
```

# LOTHLORIEN

WARMASTER SERIES

# THE WINNING NAME IN WAR GAMES

3 NEW STRATEGY GAMES FROM THE FAMOUS WARMASTER SERIES

## *Johnny Reb* (1861)

There's still plenty of fight left in the Confederate South as each side selects forces to manoeuvre on a full-graphics battle field. Use the 'save game' facility to perfect your tactics and re-write American History. 1 or 2 players.

## PARAS (1944)

Dramatic all-graphics reconstruction of a famous World War II Campaign. Your hand-picked force has dropped behind enemy lines to capture a strategic river crossing. 2 versions of the game with ten levels of play.

## REDWEED (1995)

The Martians are coming in this superb all-graphics battle. You're in command of land forces defending London when an outbreak of semi-sentient Redweed threatens to immobilize your forces. Fifteen levels of play.










Spectrum 48K £5.50. BBC-B £6.95 and Oric 48K £6.95

Two new two-player titles.

**DREADNOUGHTS** Suspense-filled high seas drama as the pride of the German Grand Fleet is locked in battle with the Royal Navy. Secret orders, battle graphics, torpedoes, guns etc.

**CONFRONTATION** Build-on battle game gives a basic format for any modern, non-nuclear conflict. Master tape contains modern European scenario and you can create others of your choice using both air and land forces.

ORDER NOW FOR CHRISTMAS

BBC-B £6.95 New-Spectrum 48K £5.95.

Spectrum 48K £5.50.

## *More superb strategy games.*

| WARMASTER TITLES | |
|---|---|
| Warlord | 48K Spectrum/Dragon 32<br>Tandy Color 32K/ZX 81 16K |
| Roman Empire | 16K Spectrum/BBC-B/Dragon 32<br>Tandy Color 32K/ZX 81 16K<br>Atari 400/800 48K |
| Peloponnesian War | ZX 81 16K |
| Battlezone 2000 | BBC-B |

| OTHER GAMES | |
|---|---|
| Tyrant of Athens | 16K Spectrum/Dragon 32/Tandy Color 32K/ZX 81 16K |
| Samurai Warrior | 16K Spectrum/Dragon 32/ZX 81 16K |
| Privateer | 48K Spectrum/ZX 81 16K combined cassette £4.50 |

Prices: ZX81 **£4.50** Spectrum **£5.50** (except Parasi **£5.95** Dragon 32/BBC-B **£6.95** Tandy **£7.95** Atari **£12.50**

**Lothlorien games are available from most leading software specialists** or direct by post at no extra cost. Why not really put your computer through its paces today?

**NEW** RED BARON—great tactical WW1 aerial combat game.

## LOTHLORIEN

*the mind stretcher*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DREADNOUGHTS | Spectrum 48K | £5.95 ☐ |
| CONFRONTATION | Spectrum 48K | £7.95 ☐ |
| RED BARON | Spectrum 48K | £5.95 ☐ |
| REDWEED | Spectrum 48K | £5.50 ☐ |
| PARAS | Spectrum 48K | £5.95 ☐ |
| | BBC-B | £6.95 ☐ |
| JOHNNY REB | Spectrum 48K | £5.50 ☐ |
| | BBC-B | £6.95 ☐ |
| | Oric 48K | £6.95 ☐ |

Others (please specify) _____

I enclose a cheque/PO for £_____ made payable to M. C. Lothlorien

Please debit my Access A/C No. ____ /____ /____ /____

SIGNED _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

Send to: M C Lothlorien, Dept *YS/12/83* 56a Park Lane, Poynton, Cheshire SK12 1AE. Telephone: Poynton 876642.




Another devastating new game from the fabulous Postern range.

Defeat the flock of marauding FIRE HAWKS.
Escape from the SNAKE PIT.
Ride the mighty SHADOWFAX.
Prepare to repel the enemy in SIEGE.
Defend our planet from destruction in 3 DEEP SPACE.




**The colourful Postern range is available on a variety of micros. Write quantity of each game required in the boxes provided.**

| Please send me: | | Spectrum | C64/Vic 20 | BBC 'B' |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Fire Hawks** | £6.95 | | | |
| **Snake Pit** | £6.95 | | | |
| **Shadowfax** | £6.95 | | | |
| **Siege** | £6.95 | | | |
| **3 Deep Space** | £7.95 | | | |

Total £ _____ or Access No. _____

Name _____

Address _____

POSTERN

POST TO: **Postern Ltd.**, P.O. Box 2, Andoversford, Cheltenham, Glos GL54 5SW.
OR PHONE: Northleach **(04516) 666** Telex 43269 Prestel 37745

Postern is always on the look out for any new games you might have developed.

```
45,8,84,63,8,84,106,2,65,41,11,8
5,63,3,66,42,11,86,61,10,87,42,1
1,87,63,2,87,66,2,87,70,2
3010 DATA 88,45,12,88,61,2,88,64
,2,89,44,12,89,60,6,90,45,12,90,
60,6,91,45,18,92,45,8,92,57,7,92
,86,3,93,47,8,93,55,2,93,63,3,94
,47,7,94,98,2,95,48,6
3020 DATA 96,49,6,97,50,5,98,54,
3,99,54,4,99,96,3,99,102,2,100,5
5,4,100,97,2,100,102,2,101,55,3,
101,95,4,101,101,3,102,58,3,102,
93,2,102,96,2,102,101,3,103,60,2
,103,94,5,103,101,3
3030 DATA 104,62,2,104,96,3,104,
101,3,105,63,3,105,94,4,105,101,
2,106,66,3,106,96,2,106,100,2,10
7,69,2,107,96,2,108,94,4,109,93,
4,110,94,2,111,93,2,111,163,3
3040 DATA 112,78,2,112,163,2,113
,0,2,113,162,2,114,87,2,115,0,4,
115,88,4,115,160,2,116,0,6,116,6
0,2,116,159,2,117,0,9,117,58,2,1
17,86,2,117,92,2,118,0,5,118,7,2
,118,56,2,118,157,3,119,0,6,119,
54,4,119,62,4,119,88,2,119,93,3,1
19,156,3
3050 DATA 120,0,5,120,18,2,120,4
,8,120,94,6,120,155,3,121,3,3,121
,21,11,3,121,120,10,121,154,3,121
,2,2,121,155,6,122,4,4,122,13,2,1
22,30,12,122,94,9,122,149,2,122,1
53,3,123,0,2,123,4,4,123,100,5,1
23,147,2,123,153,4,124,0,2,124,4
,4,124,16,2,124,100,7,124,144,4,
124,149,5,125,0,6,125,7,4,125,18
,3,125,101,8,125,142,11,125,153,
7,126,9,2,126,22,2,126,101,13,126
,136,8,126,147,4,127,2,4,127,10,
4,127,102,13,127,135,12,127,148,
2
3060 DATA 128,3,3,128,104,14,128
,119,2,128,125,25,129,0,2,129,10
5,11,129,125,21,130,110,13,130,1
25,18,131,25,2,131,111,13,131,12
7,17,132,2,2,132,16,2,132,25,4,1
32,116,2,132,127,16,133,4,4,133,
10,3,133,17,9,133,125,5,133,153
,134,12,10,134,130,10,135,7,4,13
5,131,8
3070 DATA 136,0,3,136,10,3,136,1
34,2,137,2,4,137,11,4,136,14,4,1
39,16,2,142,4,4,142,14,2,143,8,7
4999 DATA -1,-1,-1
```

**Lines 999-4999** This section of the program draws the vertical lines, starting from the left-hand side of the screen. The data contains details for all the straight lines which make up the drawing of Sir Clive Sinclair.

```
5000 RESTORE 5030
5010 READ x,y: IF x=-1 THEN GO T
O 6000
5015 PLOT x,y
5020 GO TO 5010
5029 REM Point data
5030 DATA 10,14,11,15,12,15,12,8
5,16,18,17,19,17,66,17,68,18,20,
18,62,18,70,19,21,19,51,19,60,19
,61,20,20,58,20,60,20,62,20,63,2
1,21,23,21,44,21,47,21,53,22,24,
22,42,23,25,24,26,24,38,25,27,25
,30,25,32,26,34,27,29,28,36,28,3
0,28,38,29,28,30,104,31,103
5040 DATA 32,24,32,102,33,118,34
,20,37,10,39,19,39,21,41,21,41,2
4,44,92,45,91,45,94,46,96,47,99,
48,98,49,78,49,81,49,84,49,86,49
,90,49,92,50,95,50,100,51,100,52
,41,52,55,52,95,53,101,54,91,54,
91,54,96,54,134,55,91,55,95,55,1
05,55,137
5050 DATA 56,94,57,93,57,145,58,
61,58,163,60,101,60,109,60,157,6
0,162,61,109,61,114,61,162,62,53
,62,55,62,100,62,108,62,160,63,5
0,63,53,63,100,63,103,63,106,63,
111,64,50,64,89,64,111,64,113,64
,165,65,47,65,89,65,111,65,163,6
5,50,66,54,66,89,66,108,66,110,6
6,166,67,47,67,89,67,110,67,112,
68,89,68,110,68,112,69,76,69,89,6
9,110,69,112,70,47,70,89,70,112,
71,53,71,89,71,105,71,108,71,110
,71,112
5060 DATA 72,52,72,89,73,52,73,8
4,73,89,73,111,74,46,74,49,74,90
,74,105,74,110,74,113,75,46,75,5
4,75,90,75,92,75,105,75,110,75,1
13,76,50,76,91,76,93,76,109,76,1
13,77,51,77,93,77,109,78,47,78,4
8,78,52,78,61,78,92,78,102,78,10
8,79,51,79,57,79,61,79,95
5070 DATA 80,57,81,57,81,94,81,9
5,82,83,82,85,83,96,83,102,84,61
,84,97,84,104,85,61,85,100,85,10
6,85,111,86,71,86,98,86,99,86,10
0,87,62,87,95,87,97,94,61,94,82,9
6,95,81,95,97,95,100
5080 DATA 96,80,96,98,96,100,97,
80,97,96,97,98,97,101,98,79,98,9
6,98,98,98,102,99,79,100,79,102,
94,101,78,101,93,102,78,103,78,1
04,77,104,94,105,77,106,77,107,7
```

```
7,107,100,106,167,107,166,108,77
,108,165,109,164,110,75,110,82,1
10,162,110,165,111,83,111,161
5090 DATA 112,84,112,160,113,79,
113,159,114,159,114,161,115,158,
116,157,117,89,117,156,117,159,1
18,155,119,15,120,11,120,22,121,
0,121,151,121,155,122,0,122,85,1
23,15,123,35,126,1,127,116,129,4
,129,123,130,1,130,4,130,10,131,
1,131,5,132,6,135,140,140,20,141
,20
5999 DATA -1,-1,-1
```

**Lines 5000-5999** This section of the listing comprises the details of the sketch which are not made up of straight lines.

```
6000 LET a$="SIR CLIVE SINCLAIR"
: LET y=0: LET x=2: GO SUB 8000
6010 LET a$="""OUR HERO""": PAPE
R 2: INK 6: FLASH 1: LET y=13: L
ET x=20: GO SUB 8000
6012 FOR i=1 TO 2: RESTORE 9000:
 FOR j=1 TO 8: READ t,n: BEEP t
,n: NEXT j: NEXT i
6015 PAUSE 1: PAUSE 100
6020 DIM a$(18): PAPER 6: INK 0:
 FLASH 0: LET y=0: LET x=2: GO S
UB 8000
6030 DIM a$(10): LET y=13: LET x
=20: GO SUB 8000
6040 PAUSE 1: PAUSE 50
```

**Lines 6000-6040** y and x give the position of the message, a$, to be printed. The messages are printed out tele-type style by the subroutine at line 8000. Line 6012 plays the 'hero' tune from the data in line 9000. Lines 6020-6040 clear the messages once they have been on the screen for the set period.

```
6050 BORDER 5: PAPER 5: PRINT AT
 0,0;"OVER 1";b$;" INPUT ";b$
6060 LET a$=" I THINK,": LET y=9:
 LET x=20: GO SUB 8000
6070 DIM a$(14): LET a$="THEREFO
RE I AM": LET y=10: LET x=16: GO
 SUB 8000
6080 INK 2: PRINT AT 12,18;
";AT 13,18;
";AT 14,18;
"
6090 INK 0: LET c$="£ £ £ £ £ £
£ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ "
6100 FOR i=1 TO 20: PRINT AT 0,0
;c$: BEEP .1,5: PRINT AT 0,0;" "
;c$: BEEP .1,0: NEXT i
6110 BEEP 1,20
```

RICH!

**Lines 6050-6110** Change the colour of the screen by printing over b$ so that the sketch of Sir Clive is not lost. Lines 6080 and 6090 print the 'RICH' message and the 'dancing' pound notes.

```
6120 BORDER 1: PAPER 1: INK 7: C
LS
6130 PRINT "This could be your p
rogram. All offerings (on casset
te please) to:"
6140 PRINT "                Your Spectrum,
                14, Rathbone P
lace,
                London,
                W1P 1DE."''''
6150 PRINT "We pay lots more...
but it's better be good!"
6160 PAUSE 1: PAUSE 0

7999 STOP
```

**Lines 6120-7999** Print the last message, inviting you to send in your software to *Your Spectrum* magazine.

```
8000 FOR i=1 TO LEN a$: PRINT AT
 y,x;a$(i);FLASH 1;"": BEEP .
1,.1: NEXT i: RETURN
```

**Line 8000** Prints a$ at screen co-ordinates y, x in a tele-type style.

```
8999 REM Tune data
9000 DATA .1,11,.1,11,.8,16,.05,
11,.05,15,.05,11,.05,16,1,20
9998 STOP
```

**Lines 8999-9998** Contain the data for the 'hero' tune.

## Your Spectrum – ZX81 – is incomplete without it.



ONLY **£16.00** +£2.00 p&p (inc VAT)

**THE P.H. SCIENTIFIC COMPUTER DESK** turns your Sinclair Spectrum or ZX81 into a really professional computer console:
* Made of tough black plastic * Snug-fitting computer recess * Transformer hollow concealed under the TV area * Safe, strong TV backstop * Printer well * Tape storage space * All cables accommodated by special internal routing holes * Twin cable clips provided * Provision for multi-plug socket at back.

Send off now and complete your Sinclair computer for just **£16.00** plus **£2.00** p&p (inc VAT). State whether desk is for Spectrum or ZX81.

**P.H. Scientific Products,**
**9 Southfield,**
**Welwyn Garden City,**
**Herts.**

**Tel: (07073) 20241**

---

IF YOU OWN A
**ZX81** or **ZX SPECTRUM**
YOU NEED THE

# ABACUS CONTROLLER

**Developed to eliminate tedious swapping of plugs when LOADING or SAVING programs on cassette.**

### ZX SPECTRUM CONTROLLER

Single switch selection of SAVE, LOAD & AMP modes. Built in amplifier and loudspeaker boosts Spectrum sound output.

**Price £14.95 incl.**

### ZX81 CONTROLLER

Single switch selection of TALK, SAVE, CUE & LOAD modes. Built in microphone/ loudspeaker for fast and reliable program naming and cueing.

**Price £9.95 incl.**

Money - back Guarantee!




abacus electronics

**716 Llangyfelach Road**
**Trebeoth, Swansea SA5 9EL**
**Telephone: (0792) 799193**

"Of all the Spectrum hardware items I have reviewed, this one most impressed me and is the only one I shall always use."
Quote from PCW.

---

PROGRAMS WANTED SEND NOW

# BLABY COMPUTER GAMES

PROGRAMS WANTED SEND NOW

## FOR SPECTRUM AND DRAGON SOFTWARE

### BARMY BURGERS
SPECTRUM 48K




**BARMY BURGERS**
Baps, Burgers, Cheese and Lettuce — they are all there, all you have to do is put them together. It sounds easy doesn't it, but not when you are being chased by a fried Egg and Sausages!
**48K M/C £5.50**

### KILLER KONG
SPECTRUM 48K




**KILLER KONG**
Featuring five screens of arcade action — Elevators — Kong — Mario Barrels — Hamburgers — and even Mario's Girl.
**48K M/C £5.50**

### 'GOTCHA'
SPECTRUM 48K




**GOTCHA**
After escaping from the local Nick, Ernie is soon back up to his old tricks again!
**48K M/C £5.50**

**DODO**
Starring Dodo and the Snow Bees — You are the last surviving breed of Dodos alone in the Antarctic, surrounded by Ice Blocks and Snow Bees. Slide the Ice Blocks onto the Snow Bees or electrify the walls to kill them.
**£5.95**

**PLUGGIT**
Young Percy Pluggit must get back to his Circuit Board in time, please help him to find the right keys.
**48K M/C £5.50**

**CHOPPER RESCUE**
Scientists are being entombed under Radio Active waste, can you as a Helicopter Pilot, rescue them all in time?
**48K M/C £5.50**

**KOSMIC PIRATE**
Guide your Shuttlecraft down to the surface of Planet Nexon, rescue the stranded Space Patrol and return them one by one to the safety of the Mothership.
**48K M/C £4.95**

**SHUTTLE**
Guide your Pirate Vessel through the massive fleet of Space Craft that has encircled the planet Verox and try to steal your essential needs.
**48K M/C £4.95**

**GOLD DIGGER**
Dig your way through the Mine and find the Gold Nuggets, but keep away from the Nugget Gnashers.
**48K M/C £4.95**

**HIGHRISE HARRY**
Featuring Harry Highrise and the Rust Bugs — Guide Harry the Painter along the Girders, up the Ladders, onto the Lifts, but mind the Slides. Five Whacky screens.
**48K M/C £5.50**

**CONFUSION**
You are totally confused and are being attacked from both sides by the most nastiest Aliens known in the Universe.
**48K M/C £4.95**

### DISTRIBUTORS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CENTRE SOFT | LIGHTNING RECORDS | PCS SOUTH WEST |
| BIRMINGHAM | LONDON | EXETER |
| 021-520 7591 | 01-969 5255 | 0392 50434 |

### RETAIL OUTLETS

WH SMITHS
CRASH MICROS
AND ALL
MAJOR SOFTWARE
OUTLETS

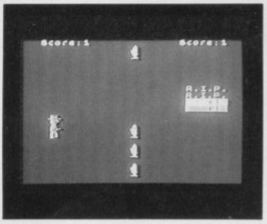
**BLABY COMPUTER GAMES · CROSSWAYS HOUSE · LUTTERWORTH ROAD · BLABY · LEICESTER · TEL: 0533 773641**
**TELEX: 342629 JRHHG**
DEALERS PLEASE ASK ABOUT OUR VIDEO TAPE WHICH CONTAINS OUR FULL RANGE OF GAMES

# SHOWDOWN

Heralded by the strains of the theme tune to *The Good, The Bad And The Ugly*, Showdown (coming to us courtesy of Artic Computing) is an early example of a cowboy gunfight.

To move upwards, use any key from 6 to 0 on the top row and any key from Y to P on the second row will move you down again. The all important fire button can be any key from B to Space on the bottom row. It can be used as a one or a two player game, but be careful if you decide to fight the Spectrum — it proves to be a more than accomplished gunslinger.

**With Sheriff Spectrum (on the left of the screen) eager to oust you from town, you'll have to be mighty fast on the draw if you don't want to end up like his last opponent.**




To type in the code needed to generate the user-defined graphics required for Showdown, you should first type in the line of Basic shown below (line 1GG). When you have done this, RUN the program and type in the graphics code starting with the top line and moving onto the second line and so on; in this case you should type in G, G, 1, 6, 12, etc. (where a comma denotes your pressing the ENTER key).

Once you have entered all 168 pieces of code, you should BREAK into the program and type NEW. All the user-defined graphics will then be stored above RAMTOP, and can be typed in in Graphics mode where required in the program.

```
  100>FOR a=0 TO 167: INPUT b: PO
KE USR "a"+a,b: NEXT a

    0         0         1         0
   12         8         8         0
   68        84         9         0
    0         0         0         0
    0         0         0        48
  207       207       207       255
  192       192       192       192
  192       192       192       192
    0         0         0         0
    0         0         0         0
    0         0         0         0
```

```
HEN RETURN
   29 DATA .07,15.5,.05,20.6,.05,
15.5,.05,20.6,1,15.5,.5,11.5,.5,
13.5,1.2,18.5
   30 DATA .07,15.5,.05,20.6,.05,
15.5,.05,20.6,1,15.5,.5,11.5,.5,
13.5,1.2,18.5
   31 DATA .07,15.5,.05,20.6,.05,
15.5,.05,20.6,1,15.5,.5,11.5,.2,
10.5,.2,8.5,1.2,6.5,.07,15.5,.06
,20.6,.05,15.5,.05,20.6,1,15.5,.
5,13.5,1.5,8.5
   32 IF i=-1.7 THEN RESTORE 29:
FOR p=1 TO 200: LET p$=INKEY$: I
F p$="" THEN NEXT p
   33 IF p$<>"" THEN RETURN
   34 GO TO 27
   36 PRINT ' '"Your Cowboy is on
the right." ,,"To move up press
any key on the top row from 6 to
 0".
   37 PRINT ''"To move down press
any key on    the second row from
 Y to P"
   38 PRINT ''"To fire press any k
ey on the    bottom row from B t
o (space)."
   40 LET p=0: PRINT AT 21,0;"Pre
ss 'ENTER' when ready.": GO SUB
27
   41 IF k$="" THEN GO TO 60
   42 CLS : PRINT TAB 10;"Show-Do
wn";AT 0,10; OVER 1;"________"
   43 PRINT '''"Player Two:-"
   44 PRINT ''''"Your Cowboy is o
n the left",,,"To move up press
any key on the top row from 1 to
 5".
   45 PRINT ''"To move down press
any key on    the second row fro
m Q to T"
   46 PRINT ''"To fire press any k
ey on the    bottom row from (c
aps shift) to U"
   47 LET p=0: PRINT AT 21,0;"Pre
ss 'ENTER' when ready.": GO SUB
27
   60 CLS : PRINT TAB 10;"Show-Do
wn";AT 0,10; OVER 1;"________"
   65 LET p=0: PRINT AT 9,0;"Type
 'y' to start",,"Type 'n' to re-
read instructions",,"Type 's' to
 STOP": GO SUB 27
   66 GO TO (p$="s" OR p$="S")*2+
(p$="y" OR p$="Y")*4+(p$="n" OR
p$="N")*(-60)+65
   67 STOP
```

**Lines 6-67** Print the instructions for the game and play the various tunes while the computer waits for the replies to the questions — such as how many players will be playing, etc. The data for the tune played while the computer waits for an input is stored in lines 29-31.

```
   69 IF k$="" THEN CLS : PRINT T
AB 10;"Show-Down";AT 0,10; OVER
1;"________";AT 9,2;"GOOD LUCK
 YOU'LL NEED IT!!": FOR a=1 TO
200: NEXT a
   70 PAPER 1: INK 7: BORDER 0: C
LS
   80 LET s1=0: LET s2=s1
   90 FOR q=1 TO 5
  100 LET T=18: LET R=-2: LET G=0
  110 CLS : LET a=INT (RND*6)+2:
LET b=4: LET c=INT (RND*6)+10: L
ET D=27: LET a1=a: LET c1=c
  120 PRINT AT 0,3;"Score:";AT 0,
23;"Score:"
```

**Lines 69-120** Set up the initial variables for the game.

```
  130 OUT 0,16
  140 GO SUB 300: GO SUB 330
  150 IF G=2 OR G=4 THEN PRINT AT
 18,15;"▟▙";AT 17,15;"▗▄▄▖";AT 1
6,15;"◠◠"
  160 FOR J=1 TO 20 STEP 3: IF G=
2 OR G=4 THEN PRINT AT J,16; INK
 6;"▟▙";AT J-2,16; INK 6;"▜";AT 19
,16; INK 6;"▟▙";AT 20,16; INK 6;"▜
": GO TO 180
  170 IF RND>.4 THEN PRINT AT J,1
6; INK 6;"▟▙";AT J+1,16; INK 6;"
▜"
  180 NEXT J
```

**Lines 130-180** Set up the screen. Line 140 calls the routine to print the cowboy character, and lines 150-170 print the wagon and cactii.

```
  185 REM READ KEYBOARD FOR RESPO
NSES
  190 PRINT AT 0,9;s1;AT 0,29;s2;
 LET g=(IN 65278<>255): LET a1=a
-(2*(IN 63486<>255))+(2*(IN 6451
0<>255)): LET c1=c-(2*(IN 61438<
>255))+(2*(IN 57342<>255)): LET
f=(IN 32766<>255)
```

**Lines 185-190** Read the keyboard and check which keys are pressed. (This routine may not work with the new issue 3 Spectrum models.)

```
  200 IF Q=2 OR Q=4 THEN PRINT AT
 T,15;"  ";AT T-1,15;"  ";AT T
-2,15;"  ": LET T=T+R: PRINT AT
 T,15;"▟▙";AT T-1,15;"▗▄▖";AT T
-2,15;"◠◠": LET R=(4*(R+T<6)-2)
+(4*(R=2))-(4*(R+T>18)): PAUSE 1
3
```

**Line 200** Prints and moves the wagon.

```
  210 IF c1<19 AND c1>0 AND c1<>c
THEN GO SUB 320
  220 LET Q1=c
  230 GO TO f*110+240
  240 IF k$="" THEN GO SUB 390
  250 IF a1<19 AND a1>0 AND a1<>a
THEN GO SUB 290
  260 LET a1=a
  270 GO TO g*90+280
  280 GO TO 190
  290 GO SUB 300
```

**Lines 210-290** Provide the control routine.

```
  300 PRINT OVER 1;AT A,B; INK 5;
"▄ ";AT A+1,B;"▟▙";AT A+2,B; INK
5;" ▙";AT A+3,B; INK 5;"▙ ": LET
 a=a1: RETURN
  320 GO SUB 330
  330 PRINT OVER 1;AT C,D;"▄ ";AT
 C+1,D;"▜▟";AT C+2,D;"▄▙";AT C+3
,D;"▙ ": LET c=c1: RETURN
```

**Lines 300-340** Contain the routine that prints the cowboy characters.

```
  345 REM FIRE BULLETS
  350 BEEP .0059,25: PLOT 216,155
-(c*8): LET e=POINT (133,155-c*8
): LET h=POINT (140,155-c*8): DR
AW -84,0: DRAW OVER 1; INK 6;83,
0: PLOT OVER 1; INK 6;132,155-(c
*8): IF e=0 AND h=0 THEN DRAW -9
5,0: DRAW OVER 1; INK 6;94,0: PL
OT OVER 1;37,155-(c*8): LET a$=S
CREEN$ (c+2,4): GO TO ((a$<>"  "
)*180)+240
  360 GO TO 240
  370 BEEP .0059,30: PLOT INK 5;4
7,155-(a*8): LET e=POINT (131,15
5-a*8): LET h=POINT (124,155-a*8
): DRAW 84,0: DRAW OVER 1; INK 6
;-83,0: PLOT OVER 1; INK 6;131,1
55-(a*8): IF e=0 AND h=0 THEN DR
AW 88,0: DRAW OVER 1; INK 6;-87,
0: PLOT OVER 1;219,155-(a*8): LE
T a$=SCREEN$ (a+2,27): GO TO ((a
$<>"  ")*180)+280
  380 GO TO 280
```

**Lines 345-380** The routines controlling the firing of bullets between the two cowboys.

```
  390 IF A>C1+2 OR A<C1 THEN IF R
ND>.5 THEN LET A1=A-(2*(A>C1+3))
+(2*(A<C1))
  400 IF a1+2>=c1 AND a1+2<=c1+3
THEN LET g=1
  410 RETURN
```

**Lines 390-410** Contain the routine controlling the movement of the cowboy characters. If you are facing the Spectrum in a shoot-out then you will find that if the two cowboys are not level then the Spectrum's character has a 50 percent chance of moving towards you.

```
  420 RESTORE 550: LET s2=s2+1: P
RINT AT 0,9;s1;AT 0,29;s2;AT a+2,b;"▟▙";A
T a+1,b-1;"GOT ME";AT a+3,b-1;"▙▟▙▙▟▙▙▟▙
```




## ZUCKMAN

**ZX81 (16K)**

- ALL MACHINE CODE (10K)
- FOUR INDEPENDENT GHOSTS
- HIGH-SCORE 'HALL OF FAME'
- AUTHENTIC ARCADE ACTION
- TITLE/DISPLAY MODE

**ONLY £5.95 INC. P&P**

## ★ ZX Spectrum New

New **FROGGY 16K or 48K**

**SPECTRUM VERSION OF ARCADE GAME WITH FULL ARCADE FEATURES:-**

*Fabulous Hi-Res Colour Graphics
*Authentic Sound Effects + 3 Tunes
*All Logs, Swimming & Diving Turtles
*3 Lanes of Multi-coloured vehicles
*On screen Score, Hi-Score, Time-bar
*Snake, Alligators and Baby Frog
*Top 5 High Score initials table
*Demonstration Game routine

Your home-sick frog must leap across a busy main road, then onto logs and turtles in the river to reach safety of the river-bank frog-homes.

THIS MACHINE-CODE GAME MUST BE SEEN TO BE BELIEVED!!



**ONLY £5.95 INC. P&P**

## FROGGY

**ZX81 (16K)**

- MOVING CARS, LOGS, TURTLES
- ALLIGATORS, DIVING TURTLES
- FOUR 'SCREENS' OF ACTION
- ALL ARCADE FEATURES
- ENTIRELY MACHINE CODE

**ONLY £5.95 INC. P&P**

DJL

## DJL SOFTWARE

**DEPT YS, 9 TWEED CLOSE, SWINDON, WILTS SN2 3PU Tel: (0793) 724317**

Trade enquiries welcome Export Orders: Please add £1.00 per tape airmail

ORDER FORM

Name .....

Address .....

.....

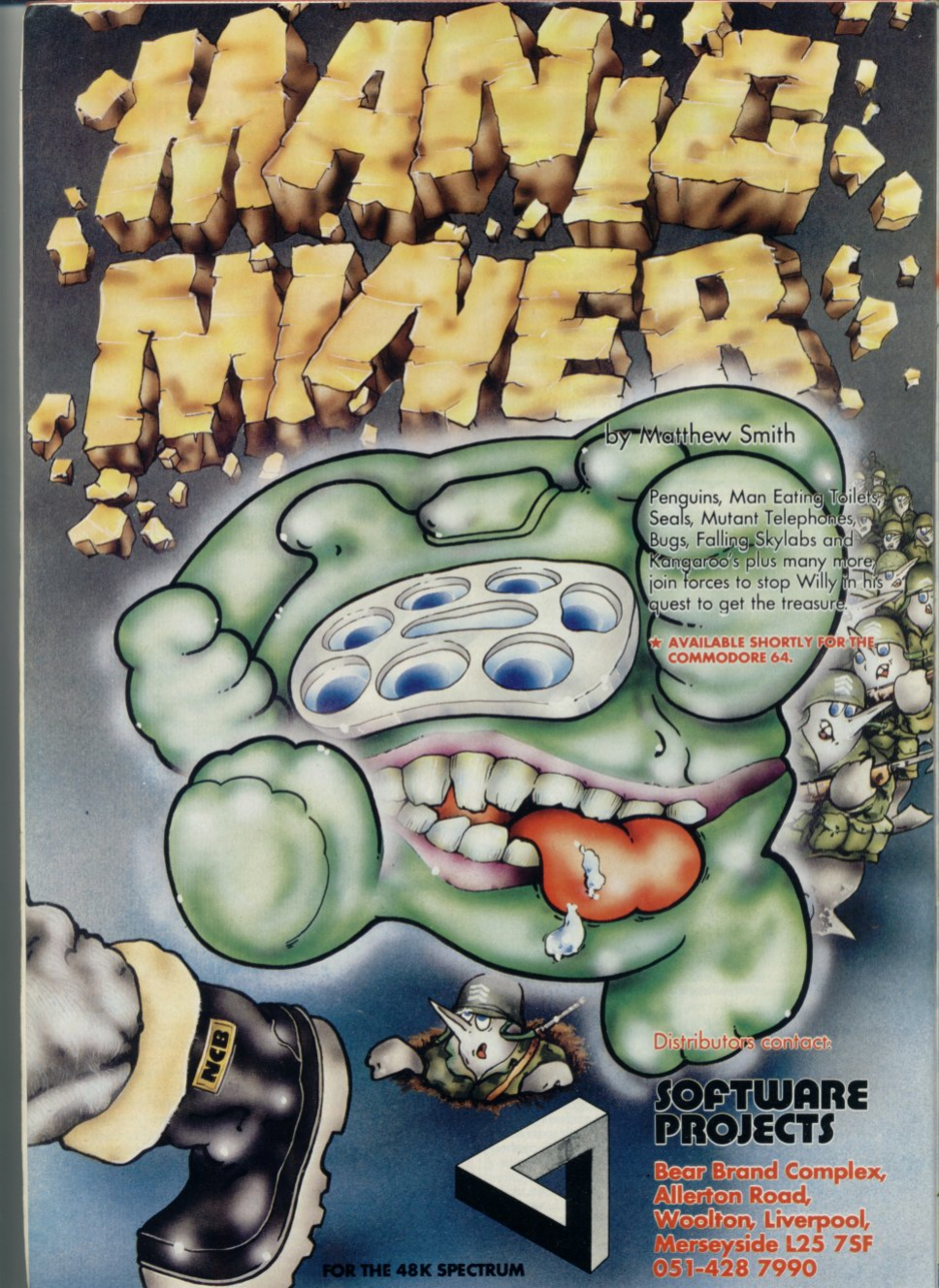
.....

Please send me the following .....

.....

I enclose cheque/P.O. No ..... for £ .....

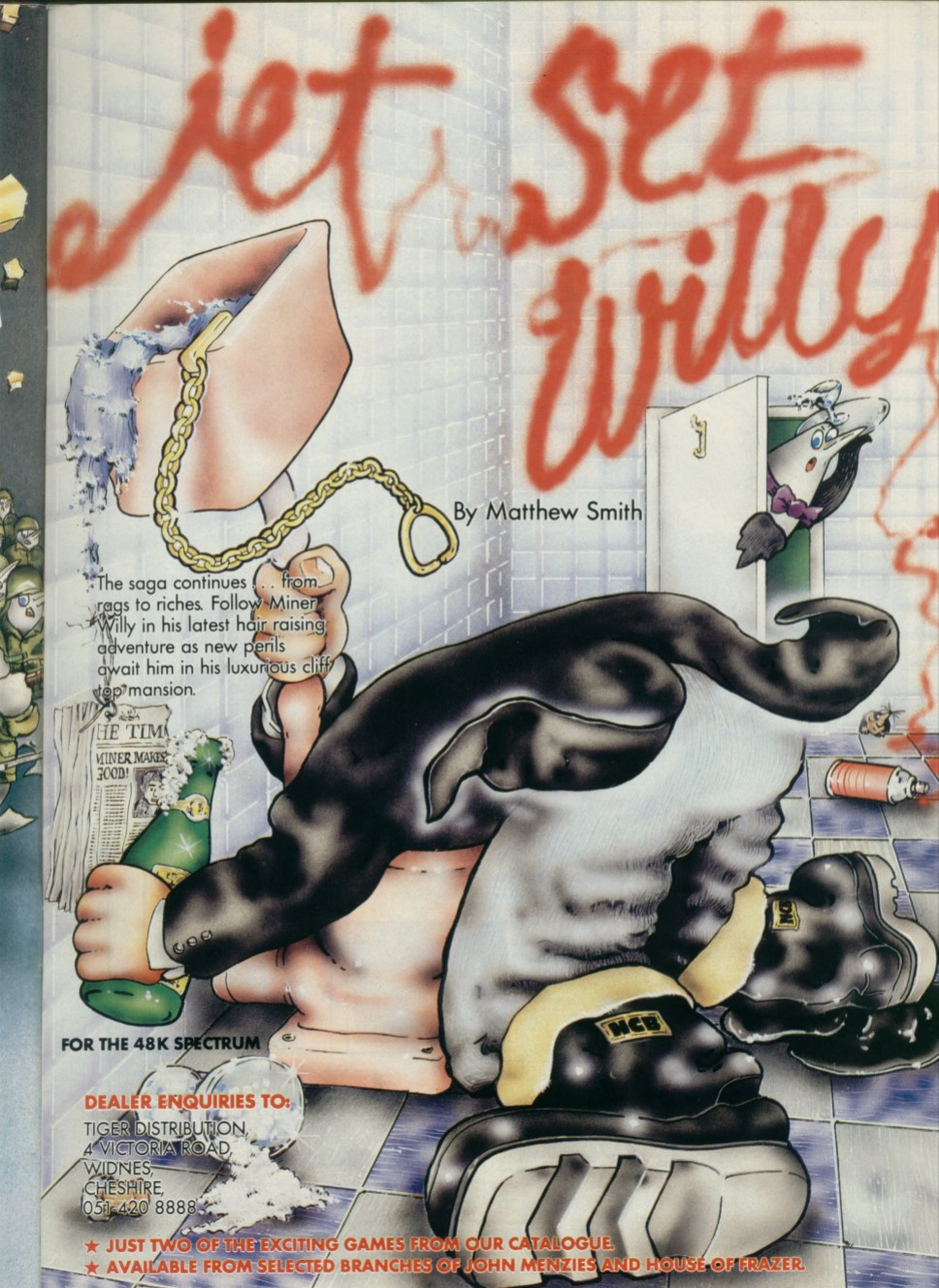
**SEND TO:DJL Software, Dept YS, 9 Tweed Close, Swindon, Wilts SN2 3PU.**


MANIC MINER
by Matthew Smith
Penguins, Man Eating Toilets, Seals, Mutant Telephones, Bugs, Falling Skylabs and Kangaroo's plus many more, join forces to stop Willy in his quest to get the treasure.
★ AVAILABLE SHORTLY FOR THE COMMODORE 64.
Distributors contact:
SOFTWARE PROJECTS
Bear Brand Complex, Allerton Road, Woolton, Liverpool, Merseyside L25 7SF
051-428 7990
FOR THE 48K SPECTRUM

# jet set willy

By Matthew Smith

The saga continues . . . from rags to riches. Follow Miner Willy in his latest hair raising adventure as new perils await him in his luxurious cliff top mansion.




FOR THE 48K SPECTRUM

**DEALER ENQUIRIES TO:**

TIGER DISTRIBUTION,
4 VICTORIA ROAD,
WIDNES,
CHESHIRE.
051-420 8888

★ JUST TWO OF THE EXCITING GAMES FROM OUR CATALOGUE.
★ AVAILABLE FROM SELECTED BRANCHES OF JOHN MENZIES AND HOUSE OF FRAZER.


Unlock Your Imagination
SCOPE
Computer Graphics Language
★ A VERY POWERFUL, TRUE MULTITASK LANGUAGE
★ AS FAST AS MACHINE CODE
★ SIMPLER THAN BASIC
Write Machine Code in a fraction of the time currently required
SCOPE is available from most good quality dealers and selected branches of WHSMITH
For details of how to get your games published commercially contact ISP Marketing
PRICE £11.95
TECHNICAL DETAILS
SCOPE is a fully structured multitask language specifically for writing graphics, animation and sound. Being fully compatible with BASIC it is ideal for writing both arcade and adventure style games. Additionally, with SCOPE present in high memory it can be used as an assembler with SCOPE words as plain language mnemonics. Therefore no knowledge of machine code is required. The language is extremely easy to comprehend and is very powerful indeed providing many features not available from BASIC.
SCOPE HAS TO BE USED TO BE BELIEVED
48K SPECTRUM
CLIP THE COUPON NOW AND UNLOCK YOUR IMAGINATION
Post to: ISP Marketing Ltd, Crown House, 38b High Street, Godalming, Surrey
Tel: Godalming(04868) 24151. Please rush me ... copies of the SCOPE computer graphics language tape and instruction manual at £11.95 (p&p free).
(Cheques payable to ISP Marketing Ltd)
Block capitals please
Name
Address
Special offer this issue only. Your Spectrum readers deduct £2.00 per tape.

```
450 GO TO 560
```

**Lines 420-450** Should player 1 get shot by his adversery, this routine packs him off in a coffin and mourns his death with a short burst of music.

```
 460 RESTORE 520: LET s1=s1+1: P
RINT AT C,D;" ";AT C+1,d;" ";A
T C+3,d;" ";AT C+2,D;" ";AT C+
1;D-3;"GOT ME";AT C+3,d-3;"■■■■■
■";FOR U=1 TO 40: NEXT U
 470 IF C<11 THEN PRINT AT C+1,D
-3;" ";AT C+3,D-3;" ";
 LET C=11: PRINT AT C,24;"R.I.P.
";AT C+2,24;"■■■■■
```

**Lines 269-400** Move the Gnashers. qq is a flag to check that only one bomb is on the screen at any one time. bb is the flag holding the vertical position of a Gnasher, and cc is used to hold the horizontal position, bl is the attribute of the Gnasher's position. Lines 300-320, 370 and 385 print and remove the Gnasher once it has been bombed successfully. Line 340 checks to see if a Gnasher has managed to eat its way through to the last barrier of the dam. Line 350 checks to see if a Gnasher has reached the dam. Line 375 checks to see if the L key has been pressed and, if it has, moves the program to the 'plane' routine.

```
 409 REM move plane
 410 LET pp=1: LET x=0: LET b$="
": LET z=1
 420 PRINT AT 0,z-1;" LMN"
 430 BEEP .01,1
 445 IF b$<>"b" AND z>7 THEN LET
 b$=INKEY$
 450 IF b$="b" THEN LET x=x+1: G
O TO 490+5*(pp=0):
 470 IF z<30 THEN LET z=z+1: GO
 TO 385
 475 PRINT AT 0,z;"   "
 476 LET b$="": LET x=x+1: G
O TO 495
 480 GO TO 380
```

**Lines 409-480** Control the movement of the plane; line 420 is actually the line responsible for the movement of the plane. b$ and pp are two flags which, respectively, check to see if a bomb has been released and whether this is your first call to the bomb routine.

```
 489 REM move bomb
 490 LET pp=0: LET zz=z
 495 PRINT AT x-1+(x=1),zz;" ";A
T x,zz;"K": BEEP .01,40-x: IF
  500 IF ABS (zz-cc)<=1 AND ABS (
x+1-bb)<=1 THEN PRINT AT x,zz;"
";AT bb,cc; FLASH 1; INK 2; PAPE
R 6;"J": FOR b=62 TO 24 STEP -6:
 BEEP .022,b: NEXT b: PRINT AT b
,cc;" ": LET b$="": LET pp=1: L
ET x=0: GO SUB 680: GO TO 270
 510 IF SCREEN$ (x+1,zz)<>" " TH
EN PRINT AT x,zz;" ": PRINT AT 0
,z;"L": IF x>15 THEN PRINT FLA
SH 1; BRIGHT 1; INK 2; PAPER 6;A
T x+1,zz;"B";AT x+1,zz;"O" AND R
ND>.5: LET sc=sc+15: LET b$="":
GO SUB 680: GO TO 380
 520 GO TO 470
```

**Lines 489-520** This section of the program moves the bomb, where zz is used as the flag holding the horizontal position of the bomb. Line 495 actually prints the bomb. Line 500 checks if the bomb has hit a Gnasher and if so, increments your score, sets the flags and returns. If you should miss the Gnasher and hit the town instead, your score is decremented via line 510, the flags are set and the program returns.

```
 539 REM flood
 540 FOR a=1 TO 3: FOR b=-23.5 T
O -22.5: BEEP .045,b: NEXT b: NE
XT a: FOR i=bb+1*(bb<>21) TO 21:
 PRINT AT i,5; OVER 1; INK 1;"I":
 NEXT i
 550 FOR i=2 TO bb-1: PRINT AT i
,0;" ": NEXT i
 560 FOR i=21 TO bb+1*(bb<>21) S
TEP -1: PRINT AT i,6; OVER 1; IN
K 1;"IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII"
: NEXT i
```

**Lines 539-560** If a Gnasher should eat its way through the dam barrier, this section of code will make the water level behind the dam become lower and draw the water submerging the town.

```
 570 PRINT AT 5,7; INVERSE 1;"TH
E TOWN IS FLOODED!"
 580 PRINT AT 7,7; INVERSE 1;"AN
D IT'S ALL YOUR FAULT !"
 585 GO SUB 2000
 590 PRINT AT 9,7; INVERSE 1;"YO
UR SCORE IS ";sc
 600 IF sc>ts THEN LET ts=sc
 610 PRINT AT 11,7; INVERSE 1;"T
HE TOP SCORE IS ";ts
 620 PRINT #1;"ANOTHER GAME? (y/
n) ";
 630 LET a$=INKEY$: IF a$<>"y" A
ND a$<>"Y" AND a$<>"n" AND a$<>"
N" THEN GO TO 630
 640 IF a$="y" OR a$="Y" THEN GO
 TO 30
```

**Lines 570-640** The end of game routine. A tune is played to signify that the game is over and you will be shown your score alongside the current top score.

```
 650 STOP
 680 LET sc=sc+10
 690 FOR b=-16 TO 7.5 STEP 3: BE
EP .04,b: NEXT b
 700 PRINT #1;AT 0,0; PAPER 4;"S
CORE ";sc;"  ";"HIGH ";ts;"
 710 IF sc>=100*1/dt*2 AND dt<>1
0 THEN PRINT AT 10,10; FLASH 1;"
NOW THINGS GET HARDER!": FOR i=1
 TO 400: NEXT i: CLS : GO TO 70
 740 RETURN
```

**Lines 680-740** This routine increments the score and prints it on the screen if you have managed to get more than 100 points.

```
 760 BORDER 5: PAPER 5: INK 0
 770 CLS
 775 REM instructions
 780 PRINT AT 10,12; FLASH 1;"GN
ASHERS"
 800 PRINT AT 15,0;"Do you want
 instructions? (y/n) ": LET a$=IN
KEY$: IF a$="Y" OR a$="y" THEN G
O TO 840
 810 IF a$<>"n" AND a$<>"N" THEN
 GO TO 800
 830 GO TO 1000
 840 CLS : PRINT "You must defen
d the dam from the";
 850 PRINT "marauding "; FLASH 1
;"GNASHERS"; FLASH 0;", whose so
le"
 860 PRINT "intent is gnash thei
r way ";"through the dam, thus
flooding ";"the town. To try to
 prevent them";"from doing this,
 you fly your";
 890 PRINT "jet plane over the t
own and drop"
 900 PRINT "bombs on the Gnasher
s.";
 910 PRINT AT 21,0;"Press any ke
y to continue": GO SUB 3000
 920 CLS : PRINT "To fly your je
t plane on"
 930 PRINT "automatic pilot pres
s key "; FLASH 1;"L";
 940 PRINT "To drop a bomb press
 key "; FLASH 1;"B"
 950 PRINT "GOOD LUCK!"
 970 PRINT AT 21,0;"Any key to s
tart": GO SUB 3000
```

**Lines 760-970** This routine checks if the instructions for the game are required by the user. If not, the program moves on the user-defined graphics routine.

```
 999 REM UDG's
1000 PRINT #1;"Please wait"; FOR
 n=USR "a" TO USR "a"+8: READ a: P
OKE USR "a"+n,a: NEXT n
1010 RESTORE 1500
1020 FOR i=USR "b" TO USR "o"+7:
 READ n: POKE i,n: NEXT i
1030 GO TO 30
1500 DATA 36,90,165,90,36,24,36,
90,56,56,16,214,254,214,16,124,1
03,7,15,31,63,127,255,128,192,22
4,248,252,254,255,0,0,255,255,25
5,255,255,255,255
1510 DATA 60,110,255,15,15,255,1
26,60,60,110,255,127,127,255,126
,60
1520 DATA 170,85,0,170,85,0,170,
85
1530 DATA 153,90,90,255,255,90,9
0,153
1540 DATA 0,60,24,60,60,24,0,0
1550 DATA 48,56,60,63,63,63,0,0,
0,0,7,255,255,127,0,0,0,128,192,
248,252,248,0
1560 DATA 74,73,37,18,36,36,102,
153
```

**Lines 999-1560** This area of the program sets up the user-defined graphics needed in the game.

```
2000 RESTORE 2080
2010 READ a,b
2020 IF a=0 AND b=0 THEN GO TO 2
070
2030 IF a=0 THEN GO TO 2060
2040 BEEP .1,a
2050 GO TO 2010
2060 PAUSE 1: PAUSE b: GO TO 201
0
2070 RETURN
2080 DATA 7,.5,11,.5,14,.5,11,.5
,14,.5,16,.5,14,.5,0,.25,11,.5,14
,.5,16,.25,14,.5,0,.25,11,.5,14,.
25,14,.5,11,.5,12,.5,11,.5,9,.5,0
,7,.5,9,.5,11,1,9,1,7,.5,0,0
3000 FOR f=1 TO 10 STEP 2: FOR g
=1 TO 10 STEP 2: BEEP .1,f+g-h: BEEP .1,g+
h-f: BEEP .1,h+f-g: IF INKEY$<>""
 THEN NEXT h: NEXT g: NEXT f: GO
 TO 3000
3010 RETURN
```

**Lines 2000-3010** This routine plays a tune while waiting for the various keys to be pressed at the beginning of the program.

# VALHALLA IS HERE!

NEW RELEASES FROM QUICKSILVA



ZX81

QUICKSILVA



ZX81

## SINCLAIR ZX-SPECTRUM

NOW IN STOCK!

**VALHALLA**
for 48K Spectrum
only **£14.95**

| | |
|---|---|
| "Xadom" | £6.95 |
| "Velnor's Lair" | £6.95 |
| "Aquaplane" | £6.95 |
| "Smugglers Cove" | £6.95 |
| "3D Strategy" | £6.95 |
| "Jet Pack" | £5.50 |
| "Psst" | £5.50 |
| "Tranz Am" (New!) | £5.50 |
| "Cookie" (New!) | £5.50 |
| "Knot in 3D" | £5.95 |
| "3D Tunnel" | £5.95 |
| 4D Terror-Dacktil" (New!) | £6.95 |
| "Penetrator" | £6.95 |
| "Arcadia" | £5.50 |
| "Ah Diddums!" | £5.50 |
| "Joust" | £5.95 |
| "Megapede" | £5.95 |
| "Ghost Hunt" | £5.95 |
| "Light Cycle" (New!) | £5.95 |
| 3D Desert Patrol" (New!) | £5.95 |
| "Cosmos" | £5.95 |
| "Timegate" | £6.95 |
| "Meteor Storm" | £4.95 |
| "Space Intruders" | £4.95 |
| "Astro Blaster" | £4.95 |
| "Mined Out" | £4.95 |
| Frenzy | £4.95 |
| "Black Hole" | £5.50 |
| "Violent Universe" (New!) | £5.50 |
| "Galaxians" | £4.95 |
| "Gobbleman" | £4.95 |
| "3D Combat Zone" (New!) | £5.95 |
| "Cosmic Debris" (New!) | £4.95 |
| Jumping Jack" (New!) | £5.50 |
| "Molar Maulers" | £5.50 |
| "Schizoids" | £5.50 |
| "The Machine Code System (New!) VIZ: "Editor/Assembler" | £8.50 |
| "Spectrum Monitor | £7.50 |
| "The Softek Compiler" | £9.95 |
| "M-Coder II" (New!) | £9.95 |
| "Omnicalc" (New!) | £9.95 |
| "Word Processor" (New!) | £5.95 |

## ORIC-1

| | |
|---|---|
| "XENON-1" | £8.50 |
| "3-D MAZE" | £7.50 |
| "HANGMAN CANDY-FLOSS" | £7.50 |
| "HOPPER" (NEW!) | £6.95 |
| "CENTIPEDE" | £6.95 |
| "ORIC TREK" | £9.95 |
| "COMPENDIUM" | £7.95 |
| "ORICMON" | £7.95 |

## COMMODORE 64

| | |
|---|---|
| "Lazer Zone" (New!) | £7.50 |
| "Matrix" (New!) | £7.50 |
| "Gridrunner" | £5.00 |
| "Attack of the Mutant Camels" | £7.00 |
| "Rox 64" | £4.95 |
| "Crazy Kong" | £7.00 |
| "Startrek" | £7.00 |
| "Frogger 64" | £7.00 |
| "Scramble 64" | £7.00 |
| "Panic 64" | £7.00 |
| "Spriteman" (New!) | £7.00 |
| "Shadowfax" (New!) | £7.99 |





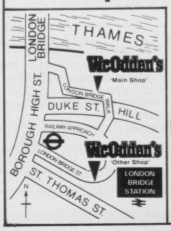





## DRAGON 32

| | |
|---|---|
| "Gridrunner" | £7.95 |
| "Dragon Trek" | £9.95 |
| "Grand Prix" | £7.95 |
| "Golf" | £7.95 |
| "Everest" | £7.95 |
| "Mined Out" | £5.95 |
| "St. George & the Dragon" | £6.95 |
| "Handicap Golf" | £6.95 |
| "Dragbug" | £12.95 |
| "Startrek" | £7.95 |
| "Attack" | £7.95 |

## Plus! MANY BARGAINS on Top Name Computers




■ Access Barclaycard & Spectrum Chargecard welcome ■ Instant Credit - please ask for written details ■ Send S.A.E. for other computer bargains ■ Mail order service available, please write for details ■ Part exchange welcome ■ Prices correct at time of going to press E&OE

**Vic Odden's of London Bridge**

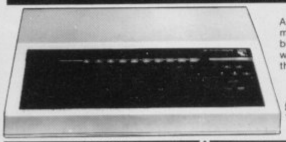
6 LONDON BRIDGE WALK,
LONDON SE1 Tel: 01-403 1988

---

## Super Micro Offers from

# Software Plus

## BBC Model 'B' MICRO



An infinitely expandable micro ideal for home or business use, and already widely used in schools throughout the U.K.

OUR PRICE
**£399.00**
Inc. VAT.

## SINCLAIR ZX SPECTRUM

New LOW prices!
SPECTRUM 16K ..... £99.95
SPECTRUM 48K ..... £129.95



## COLOUR GENIE



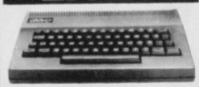
A truly reliable Micro

16K RAM expandable to 32K. Full 8 colours for super graphics & games.

**ONLY £224.48**

Wide range of accessories available.

## LYNX



16K RAM & 32K Video RAM expandable up to 96K. Fantastic Value!

**ONLY £225.00**

## DRAGON



Highly advanced colour graphics. Powerful standard 32K RAM. Wide range of peripherals & software available.

OUR PRICE **£175.00**

Wide range of software stocked and an extensive range of books etc.
**We are members of the SPECTRUM GROUP of micro dealers - see SPECTRUM's ad's every month in the specialist press.**

## ATARI



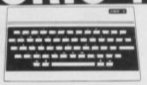
**ATARI 800**
Now with 48K RAM

ONLY **£299.99**

| | |
|---|---|
| ATARI 400 | £149.95 |
| DISK DRIVE | £299.00 |
| THERMAL PRINTER | £198.95 |

Wide range of peripherals & ATARI software stocked

## ORIC-1



A superbly designed and engineered micro and great value-for-money. Offering 48K **RAM Colour** - (8 foreground and 8 background can be displayed at the same time) **High resolution graphics User definable Graphics. Full sound** (6 octaves of controllable sound).

**ONLY £169.95**

## PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| EPSOM FX80 | £503.70 |
| EPSOM RX80 | £332.32 |
| Seikosha GP100A | £229.94 |
| Smith Corona TP-1 | £557.75 |

and more.

## MICRO WRITER

**6 Key word processor. Interface with cassette recorder, TV, printers & word processors.**

ONLY **£485.00**

## OSBORNE PORTABLE

**64K with twin disk drive. Including Word Star & Super Calc.**

FROM **£1250** + VAT

**Expert helpful advice Access & Barclaycard welcome**
**Easy terms available - please ask for details.**
**Prices correct at time of going to press. E.&.O.E.**

## SOFTWARE PLUS
**12 York Street**
**BATH**
**Tel: (0225) 61676**

THE WORLD'S FINEST
PROGRAMMING TUTORIAL FOR ONLY

# £12·95




# THERE'S NO PRESENT LIKE THE FUTURE.

Thousands who own, or would like to own home computers have yet to experience the feeling of discovery that comes when you write your own programs. Yet learning programming can be easy.

'Learn Basic' from Logic 3 is the ultimate development of the method first devised at Strathclyde University – a straightforward, easily understood tutorial written by Professor Andrew Colin and Veronica Colin, authors of Britain's best-selling tutorial package.

Using the method tested by university students and used successfully by over 200,000 home computer users, 'Learn Basic' runs on your own computer and explains everything in clear non-American English without jargon or computertalk. In a matter of hours, you will be writing programs that work.

Essentially, 'Learn Basic' and the rest of the 'Learn Computing' Series that will follow soon are designed for people who want to keep abreast of the computer age. For people who realise that understanding computers is the key to future success, at school, at work and as a parent.

Make your future, and your family's future, richer this Christmas. Get 'Learn Basic' by Logic 3 – two tapes and a full-size manual for Spectrum or Dragon (others soon) at just £12.95. – the key to the world of tomorrow.

At that price, it's a gift.

Buy the Logic 3 'Learn Computing' Series at computer shops and major retail stores all over Britain. In case of difficulty, write to Logic 3 in Windsor.

TO: Logic 3 Ltd, Mountbatten House, Victoria Street, Windsor SL4 1HE.

If you would like to know more about using and programming a computer in your home, send this coupon for your free copy of our 16-page explanatory booklet "100 things you wanted to know about computers."

It will help you cut through the jungle of computer jargon, and give you news about software developments – even games. ☐

Or send for our software catalogue (tick either or both). ☐

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

I have already/intend to get a _____ microcomputer
(delete as inapplicable)

**LOGIC 3**

# PIT YOUR WITS AGAINST THE




In the vast, unexplored regions of outer space, a dot appears on your scanner screen. Suddenly, you are surrounded by enemy fighters. Too late to turn back, you prepare for combat. Your trembling finger reaches for your fire laser button. Who are these fighters out to zap you? Will you live long enough to find out?

Please write quantity of each game required in the boxes provided. Please state computer.

*Cheque for total amount enclosed £ .....

*Access/Barclaycard No. .....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

*Please delete or complete as applicable.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | **Dimension Destructors** 48K Spectrum £5.95 | |
| 2 | **Galaxians** 16K/48K Spectrum £4.95. 16K ZX81 £3.95 | |
| 3 | **3D Combat Zone** 48K Spectrum £5.95 | |

Try these other mind-blowing games from Artic.
**3D Combat Zone** – the real 3D tank battle game.
**Galaxians** – classic arcade action with nine levels of play.




artic Computing Ltd

To: ARTIC COMPUTING LTD, Main Street, Brandesburton, Driffield YO25 8RG.

# CIRCE



***Psion is the software firm that put the Horizons tape together for Sinclair Research. And if you ever had any illusions about software companies, forget them — Psion is a highly professional outfit. Tough questions were well parried by Psion's managing director, ex-computer science academic — David Potter.***

**YOUR SPECTRUM:** You have a very close relationship with Sinclair Research — do you feel you are bathing in reflected glory at all?

**DAVID POTTER:** Not at all. We have a good close relationship with Sinclair, that's true. But it has worked to the advantage of both companies. Our software has contributed greatly to the success of Sinclair with both the ZX81 and the Spectrum. We estimate that we have 25 per cent of the Sinclair software market and that's with only a dozen or so titles. But each one of these is a high quality product and most important of all, they are not ephemeral like many of the games for home computers are.

**YS:** But compared to Sinclair Research you have a very low profile. Is that because you want to keep out of the commercial limelight?

**DP:** Again it is true we have a lower profile than many of the software suppliers in the micro business. But I would maintain that it is software that sells machines. Sinclair makes sure that we have machines well in advance so that we can get the products to market at the same time as the hardware is ready.

**YS:** Doesn't that mean that you are relying on Sinclair Research to do a lot of your marketing for you, rather than getting your hands dirty yourselves?

**DP:** Our first priority is to develop the best software in the world — we should like to become the dominant micro software house in Europe. Yes we could have developed a large distribution arm but we decided not to do that. I think it is a mistake to equate software supplying to pop records or publishing. Movie making is a better comparison. There you have two powers in the market place — the studios that create the product which may cost millions and the distribution chains. We are more like the studio and we leave the marketing to the distributors.

**YS:** In that case, why don't you have 'stars' in the same way movie studios do? Most of your products are just credited to Psion —no author is mentioned.

**DP:** I don't think that is the way forward. We are a team of people and I don't think you will find a team that is more dedicated or with a greater sense of commitment and involvement anywhere. The reason for that is that we are the best. We are creating the equivalent of the cars and aeroplanes that were built in the early days of those industries. We are not flashy, we are concerned with craftmanship. That does not mean that our programmers are not looked after. They are very highly paid, as they should be in a prosperous industry. You won't find another company with the capital investment per employee and we have development tools that are second to none —including the larger software houses.

**YS:** So that means copyright ownership rests with the company — programmers do not get royalties?

**DP:** Yes. We are concerned with building the reputation of Psion, not individuals. I think it is a mistake to take the attitude of some of the publishers that have moved into software and promote the author. Some of them are finding this out the hard way and starting to take our view and set up professional development teams with high quality tools. It is the only way that you can put our sort of products together. A program like *Flight Simulation* for instance uses lots of very complex mathematics — there are in fact 12 non linear, partial differential equations in that and a lot of sophisticated transformations taking place in real time. You can't get that sort of thing working without a lot of skill and first rate tools. And it works — we've sold something like 250,000 units of *Flight Simulation*, and who knows how many copies there are around.

**YS:** You acknowledge that your products are copied — is there any way you can protect them?

**DP:** Sure there is a lot of copying going on and I don't approve of it. We will crush any large scale copying activity but I suppose we must accept the odd person to person situation. The best method is to keep the product cheap in the first place, then people will want to buy the proper product with the documentation that goes with it. We had a lot to do with setting price standards, and software on the Spectrum is cheaper than on any other machine. I think because of that the quality and range of software on the Spectrum is in a league of its own.

I think the worst offenders are teachers who think it is quite moral to buy one copy and spread it around the whole education system. As a result the quality of educational software is awful — no one wants to spend money developing a high quality product that is going to sell only a couple of copies. Teachers don't live in the commercial world and don't see that it has to be worthwhile for a company to get into developing something.

**YS:** Does that mean that you lose the educational potential of computers — because there is no software?

**DP:** We are in the early stages of the development of home computers — they are not really functional at this stage. There is no communications available and there is not enough mass storage. But there is tremendous drive for people to learn about computing and that is why Sinclair's cheap computers have been so successful. But we see our products as being educational —take *Scrabble* — that has tremendous educational qualities. Another of our products that has sold very well is *VU-3D* which helps people understand about planes and space.

But the point is that they will not just be fun and not just educational — soon they will become essential parts of our lives. I think a lot of people have bought the Spectrum as a cultural tool — to learn about the computer culture. It's very good for that, despite the criticism it has received, and it's a good deal more powerful than it is given credit for. *Scrabble* uses every byte of a 48K Spectrum and is immensely complex. We were asked to build a Scrabble program for the BBC Micro but I don't think it is possible because the machine can't handle it. There you've only got 32K and lots of that is taken up with the screen processing.

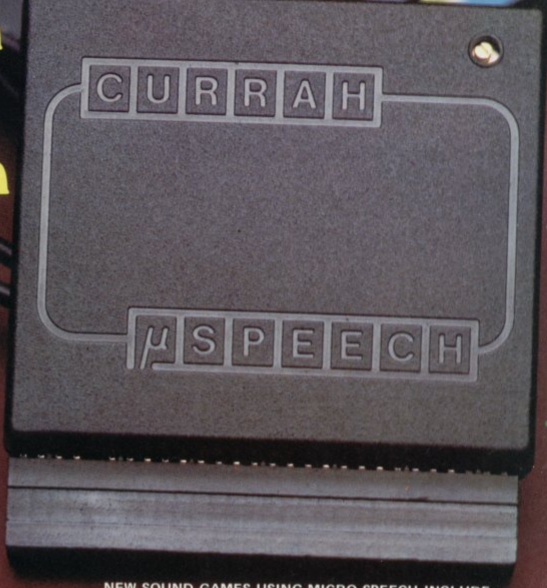
We have purposely tried to bring out software of the highest quality and with Sinclair we have concentrated on sophisticated products that are not necessarily just video games. They are educational in the broadest sense. *Flight Simulation* can teach you a lot about bearings and radials as well as about navigation, for example.

**YS:** So what is your policy in selecting products?

**DP:** It's a very competitive market and I think I would stress high quality. We have to follow what the market wants but in some ways we can also lead it — if we do it well. Looking ahead, and without being arrogant about it, we think we can keep it up.

# SPEECHLESS??

## Micro Speech lets ZX Spectrum talk!!




**μ JUST PLUG IN AND USE**

Micro Speech is easy to use – simply plug into your Spectrum and TV and enjoy a new dimension; instant voicing of all the keys ..... infinite vocabulary at your command ..... intonation to add character to speech ..... exciting new range of sound and speech games .....

**μ IT'S AS EASY AS THIS!**

LET S$= "me(rr))EE) krismus" will say "MERRY CHRISTMAS"

**μ QUALITY SOUND**

Micro Speech talks through your TV's loudspeaker, ensuring top quality sound.

**μ WHAT CAN'T IT DO!**

Unlimited vocabulary means that Micro Speech can say **anything** ..... it can even be made to yodel! There is nothing it cannot say!

**NEW SOUND GAMES USING MICRO SPEECH INCLUDE:**

- μ **Attic Attack : Lunar Jetman** *(Ultimate)*
- μ **Colour Clash : Shark Attack : 3D Monster Chase** *(Romik)*
- μ **Fire Birds : Lunar Rescue** *(Lyversoft)*
- μ **Voice Chess** *(Artic)* μ **Mined Out** *(Quicksilva)*
- μ **Mysterious Adventures Part 1 - 4** *(Digital Fantasia)*
- μ **The Birds and the Bees** *(Bug Byte)*
- μ **Blastermind** *(Martech Games)*

## Adding a new dimension with

**Available nationwide or direct from Currah**

**CURRAH μSPEECH**

Send to: MICRO SPEECH OFFER, P.O.BOX 1, GATESHEAD NE8 1AJ
or telephone: NEWCASTLE (0632) 824683

Please send me .....MICRO SPEECH units.

Name (Print clearly) .....

Address.....

.....

.....Postcode.....YS1

I enclose Cheque/Postal Order payable to "Micro Speech Offer"

or debit my Barclaycard/Access account No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

I understand that I can have my money back within 10 days of purchase if I am not delighted.
Please allow 21 days for delivery. 12 months parts and labour guarantee.

Signed..... Ref ☐

ONLY **£29.95** EACH

INCLUDING

μ FREE SOUND GAME

μ COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL

μ DEMO CASSETTE

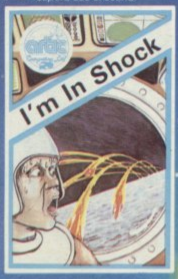
# FOR THE FESTIVE SEASON- FOUR OF THE BEST FROM ARTIC'S

artic Computing Ltd

# FESTIVAL OF FUN!

## 1 I'm In Shock

A spaced-out space game, bursting with colour, buzzing with sound and designed to stun your senses. Exciting high speed graphics and superb use of sound.




## 2 Tank Battle

At first, all you can hear is a low, ominous rumbling. Suddenly, you glimpse your first adversary through the remains of the shattered alien city. An exceptional test of nerves and skill for two players.



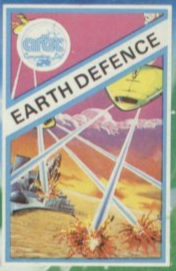

## 3 Santa

A space-age compendium of seven original and entertaining games, all with brightly coloured graphics, designed with the young Sinclair user in mind.




## 4 Earth Defence

Wave after wave of incoming alien missiles, hell bent on the destruction of Earth's major cities, set the chilling scene on this unusually addictive arcade game.






Dear Santa,
please rush me these fabulous Artic games. I have put a tick in the boxes of the games I would like. Thank you.

- Cheque for total amount enclosed £ _____
- Please delete or complete as applicable.
- Access/Barclaycard No. _____

Name _____

Address _____

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 I'm In Shock – For any ZX Spectrum | £4.95 | 3 Santa – For any ZX Spectrum | £5.95 |
| 2 Tank Battle – For any Vic 20 | £5.95 | 4 Earth Defence – For any ZX Spectrum | £4.95 |

ARTIC

To: ARTIC COMPUTING LTD.
Main Street, Brandesburton, Driffield YO25 8RG

STAVELEY